

SEC Reg. No. 11341

June 30, 2021

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

G/F Secretariat Building PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard Manila 1307



Attention: Ms. RACHEL ESTHER J. GUMTANG-REMALANTE Director, Corporate Governance and Finance Department

Gentlemen:

In compliance with the extended deadline for submission of Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report 2020 (I-ACGR 2020) under SEC Notice issued on 25 May 2021, we submit Benguet Corporation's I-ACGR 2020.

We trust that you will find everything in order.

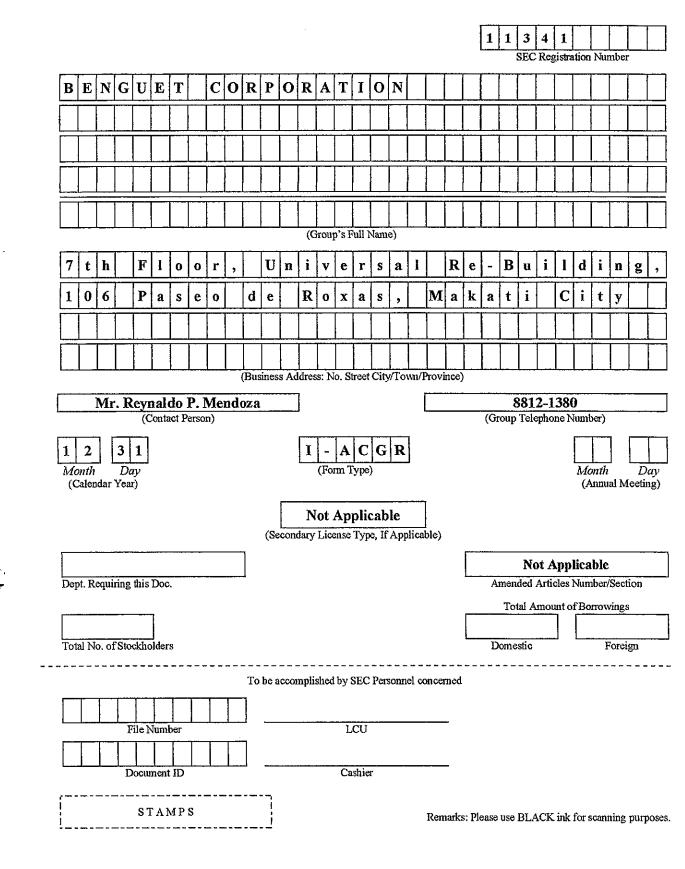
Very truly yours,

BENGUET CORPORATION

By:

REYNALDO P. MENDOZA Executive Vice President and Assistant Corporate Secretary

COVER SHEET



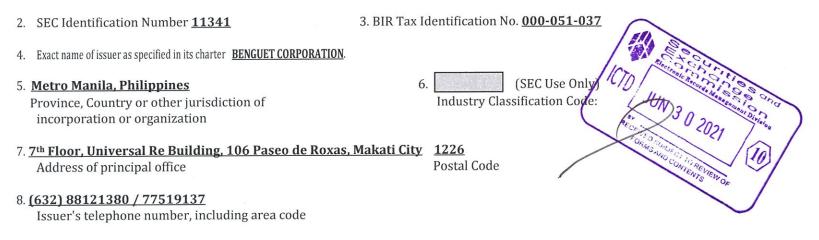
SEC Form 17-C Instructions February 2001



SEC FORM – I-ACGR

INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

1. For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2020**



9. Not applicable

Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report.

	INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT				
		COMPLI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EXPLANATION	
		ANT/			
		NON-			
		COMPLI			
		ANT			
			The Board's Governance Responsibilities		
		-	competent, working board to foster the long-term success of the corporation		
	-	rate objective	s and the long-term best interests of its shareholders and other stakehold	ders.	
	ommendation 1.1	1			
1	Board is composed of	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing		
•	directors with collective		information on the following:		
	working knowledge,		1. Academic qualifications, industry knowledge, professional		
	experience or expertise that		experience, expertise and relevant trainings of directors		
	is relevant to the company's industry/sector.		The Company's Board is composed of directors with collective working		
	muustry/sector.		knowledge, experience or expertise that is relevant to mining industry.		
2	Board has an appropriate	Compliant	This is contained in the Information Statement and the Management		
2	mix of competence and	compliant	Reports provided to Shareholders.		
	expertise.				
			Please refer to BC website:		
3	Directors remain qualified	Compliant	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Directors-		
	for their positions		and-Officers.pdf.		
	individually and collectively				
	to enable them to fulfill their		Please see 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A on pages 25-28 and		
	roles and responsibilities		2020 Definitive Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS) pages 9-12 on		
	and respond to the needs of		brief descriptions of the business experience of directors, years		
	the organization.		appointed, qualifications and expertise of the Board of Directors		
			disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website.		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-		
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf		
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f		
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>		
				D 2 -{ 424	

	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55 c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
	Relevant Trainings of Directors Please refer to 2020 training and continuous education of Directors under Company Disclosures in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020 (for Directors MR Pompidou, AM Te, LJL Virata, KYI Chan, JHT Andres, LC Yee, APR Casiño, RL Dapula & RS Velasco) <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=5ff5e8f6abaf</u> <u>349c0de8473cebbd6407</u> announce date Jan. 5, 2021 (for Director JRE Paras) <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=86b098dd90</u> <u>af4e855d542af6f1e997b9</u> announce date Jan 7, 2021 (for Chairman BM Villegas)	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a6bf07f646d 549875d542af6f1e997b9 and posted in BC website under Corporate Governance. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form- 17-C_Attendance-to-CG-Seminar_Directors-and-Officer.pdf http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-	
	 <u>17-C Attendance-to-CG-Seminar Dir-Paras.pdf</u> <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-</u> <u>17-C Corp-Governance-Cert BMVillegas-w-certification.pdf</u> 2. Qualification standards for directors to facilitate the selection of potential nominees and to serve as benchmark for the evaluation of 	
	potential nominees and to serve as benchmark for the evaluation of its performance	

		Please see qualification standards for directors on page 5 Art. III par. 3.4 of Manual of Corp Governance (MCG). http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Please refer to the Company's Board Charter – Article 1 (1) on the composition of the Board-p. 1; Article 1 (2) on the qualification of the board members-p.2; Article IV (1) on Board Diversity-p.10 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	
Recommendation 1.2			
1 Board is composed of a . majority of non-executive directors.	Compliant.	Identify or provide link/reference to a document identifying the directors and the type of their directorships As of December 31, 2020, the Chairman and all members of the board are non-executive directors. Please refer also to the Company's 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17- A pp. 25-28 and DIS (SEC Form 20-IS) pp. 9-12 describing qualifications of each director posted in the Company's website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal under BC Company disclosures: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	

			As of March 18, 2021, BC has one (1) Executive Director. Please refer	
			to the Company's website under tab "About Us" -> "Our Company	
			~Directors & Officers".	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Directors-	
			and-Officers.pdf	
			Please refer to GIS 2020 page 4 posted in BC website	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/2020-GIS.pdf	
			and results of 2020 Annual or Special Stockholders' Meeting (ASM)	
			under Company Disclosures in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 13,	
			2020	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=63f714ac22a	
			<u>ffc1d0de8473cebbd6407.</u>	
			Please refer to Minutes of ASM held on Nov. 11, 2020 posted in BC	
			website	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of-	
			<u>11-November-2020-ASM.pdf</u>	
			Please refer to Annex "A' on Type of Directorship.	
Reco	ommendation 1.3			
1	Company provides in its	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	Board Charter and Manual		information on the orientation program and trainings of	
	on Corporate Governance a		directors for the previous year, including the number of hours	
	policy on training of		attended and topics covered.	
	directors.			
			1. Please refer to Board Charter Art. IV 7.b page 13 and MCG 3.11(b)	
2	Company has an orientation	Non-	page 14 providing for policy on training of directors.	
	program for first time	Compliant		
	directors		2. The orientation program for new and first - time directors who	
			were appointed to BC Board on September 10 & 25, 2020 was	
3	Company has relevant			
	annual continuing training	Compliant	restrictions brought by the Covid-19 pandemic, the same was	
	for all directors		aborted. Training will be conducted and scheduled this year once	
2 3	program for first time directors Company has relevant annual continuing training	Compliant	 page 14 providing for policy on training of directors. 2. The orientation program for new and first - time directors who were appointed to BC Board on September 10 & 25, 2020 was scheduled on November 16, 2020 in Zambales. But due to travel restrictions brought by the Covid-19 pandemic, the same was 	

	government eases up travel restrictions and more people are vaccinated.	
	Please refer to the Company's MCG, Art. III, par 3.11 on page 14 posted in website under tab "Corporate Governance" -> "Manual on Corporate Governance". All new directors joining the Board are required to undergo orientation program <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> and Board Charter on page 13, Art. IV, par 7 <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf.</u>	
	 3. 2020 Training and Continuing Education for BC Board of Directors The Company held its corporate governance seminar last Nov. 13, 2020 with Center for Training and Development Inc., SEC accredited CG seminar provider. The CG training-seminar covered the following topics: 2019 Revised Corporate Code of the Philippines; Year-End SEC Updates; SEC Compliance with Financial Disclosures; and Sustainability Reporting. 	
	Please refer to the attendance of the Board of Directors posted in website under tab "Corporate Governance" -> "ACGR" <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-17-C Attendance-to-CG-Seminar Directors-and-Officer.pdf</u>	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form- 17-C_Attendance-to-CG-Seminar_Dir-Paras.pdf	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form- 17-C Corp-Governance-Cert BMVillegas-w-certification.pdf	
	PSE Edge Portal BC under Company Disclosures announce date Nov. 18, 2020.	

			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=5ff5e8f6abaf349c0de8473cebbd6407https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=86b098dd90af4e855d542af6f1e997b9http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-17-C Corp-Governance-Cert BMVillegas-w-certification.pdf	
Rec 1	ommendation 1.4 Board has a policy on board diversity.	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's board diversity policy. Indicate gender composition of the board.	
			Board Diversity The Company's 2020 Board of Directors includes three women, (30% of the board), one of whom is an independent director. Members of the Board have diverse profound background. Please refer to the Company's MCG on page 4, Art. III par 3.2 posted in website under tab "Corporate Governance" -> "Manual on Corporate Governance" on policy statement on Board Diversity http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf. As stated in the Board Diversity Policy statement and Board Charter (Article IV #1), "No director or candidate for directorship shall be discriminated upon by reason of gender, age, disability, ethnicity, nationality or political, religious or cultural backgrounds." Please refer to website under tab "Corporate Governance" -> "Policies-> Board Diversity Policy http://benguetcorp.com/corporate-governance/policies/.	
			Please refer to pages 26-27 of 2020 Annual Report on profiles of 2 female directors: Mesdames Maria Remedios Paz R. Pompidou and Rhodora L. Dapula disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website.	

		1		
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Ms. Jennelyn F. Go served as Director from Jan. 1, 2020 until her	
			resignation on July 20, 2020.	
Opt	ional: Recommendation 1.4	• •	·	
1	Company has a policy on		Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	
	and discloses measurable		the company's policy and measurable objectives for	
	objectives for implementing		implementing board diversity. Provide link or reference to a	
	its board diversity and		progress report in achieving its objectives.	
	reports on progress in			
	achieving its objectives.			
Rec	ommendation 1.5	-		
1	Board is assisted by a	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	
	Corporate Secretary.		information on the Corporate Secretary, including his/her name,	
			qualifications, duties and functions.	
2	Corporate Secretary is a	Compliant		
	Separate individual from		The Board is assisted by a Corporate Secretary that is a separate	
	the Compliance Officer.		individual from the Chief Compliance Officer and is not a	
			member of the Board.	
3	Corporate Secretary is not a	Compliant		
	Member of the Board of		BC's Corporate Secretary is Atty. Hermogene H. Real, whereas the	
	Directors.		Company's Compliance Officer is Atty. Lina G. Fernandez prior to her	
			appointment as President. Atty. Real's qualifications/brief profile is	
			stated in 2020 Annual Report/SEC 17-A, page 30 and 2020 SEC 20-IS,	
			page 14 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website. Atty.	
			Real is not a member of the BOD.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	

1			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			For Corporate Secretary's duties and functions, please refer also to	
			MCG Article 5, 5.3 pp. 22-23	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			Please refer also to Amended By-Laws page 18 Article IV, Section 4 on	
			duties of Corp. Secretary posted in BC website	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan-	
			2020_Amended-Bylaws.pdf.	
4		Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	training/s on corporate		information on the corporate governance training attended,	
	governance		including number of hours and topics covered	
			The Corporate Secretary, Atty. Hermogene Real, was issued	
			CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE dated November 13, 2020 by SEC	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development,	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development,	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1").	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the Corporate Governance seminar posted in	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of	
			 accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020.	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form- 17-C Attendance-to-CG-Seminar Directors-and-Officer.pdf	
			accredited seminar provider, Center for Training and Development, Inc. for training-seminar on "2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal" (Annex "B"). The Programme for the said seminar indicated topics discussed and number of training hours which is 4 hours (Annex "B-1"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-	

ptional recommendation 1.5			
1 Corporate Secretary distributes materials for board meetings at least five business days before scheduled meeting.			
ecommendation 1.6			
1 Board is assisted by a Compliance Officer.	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position, qualifications, duties and functions.	
2 Compliance Officer has a rank of Senior Vice President or an equivalent position with adequate stature and authority in the Corporation	Compliant	The Board is assisted by a Chief Compliance Officer with a rank of Senior Vice President and is not a member of the Board. As guided by the MCG, the Board ensures that it is assisted by a Compliance Officer, who has a rank of Senior Vice President or an equivalent position with adequate stature and authority in the Corporation. Please see MCG Article 5, page 23. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
3 Compliance Officer is not a member of the board	Compliant	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf The Company's Compliance Officer, Atty. Lina G. Fernandez, held the position of OIC/Senior Vice President for Finance & Controller. Please see 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A pages 28-29 and 2020 DIS (SEC 20-IS) pages 12-13 announce date Oct. 2, 2020 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website on her qualifications. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	

4 Compliance Officer attends training/s on corporate governance. Compliant Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered The Chief Compliance Officer attends trainings on corporate governance (please see attached Annex "C"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the 2020 Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form- 17-C. Attendance-to-CG-Seminar Directors-and-Officer.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=5ff5e8f6abaf 349c0de8473cebbd6407.				Please refer also to page 4 of the Company's 2020 GIS with actual annual meeting date of Nov. 11, 2020 posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Dec 7, 2020. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/2020-GIS.pdf PSE Edge Portal – Other SEC Reports and Requirements Dec 7, 2020 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=afab1678334 3a1520de8473cebbd6407 Duties and Responsibilities of Compliance Officer Please refer to BC's MCG Article 5, par. 5.4 page 23-24. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
Please see attached Annex "B-1" on topics covered in corporate	4	training/s on corporate	Compliant	<pre>information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered The Chief Compliance Officer attends trainings on corporate governance (please see attached Annex "C"). Please refer to the Company's disclosure on the attendance of Directors and Officers to the 2020 Corporate Governance seminar posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 18, 2020: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form- 17-C Attendance-to-CG-Seminar Directors-and-Officer.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=5ff5e8f6abaf 349c0de8473cebbd6407.</pre>	

Re	Recommendation 2.1				
1	Directors act on a fully	Compliant	Provide information or reference to a document containing		
	informed basis, in good		information on how the directors performed their duties (can		
	faith, with due diligence and		include board resolutions, minutes of meeting)		
	care, and in the best interest				
	of the company.		Duties and Responsibilities of Board of Directors		
			Article II (4) of Board Charter states that members of the Board shall		
			attend and actively participate in all regular and special meetings of		
			the board and its committees, in person or through teleconference or		
			videoconferencing.		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-		
			Charter.pdf		
			Directors actively participated in all regular board and committee		
			meetings. Directors were provided with materials at least 5 days		
			ahead of the date of the meeting. The Board had 6 meetings (4 regular		
			and 2 special BOD meetings) for 2020 excluding the ASM. Audit		
			Committee had 3 meetings while Nomination Committee had 3		
			meetings and Board Risk Oversight Committee had 2 meetings.		
			Summary of attendance to board meetings of directors was reported		
			to SEC as part of BC's reportorial requirement. Please refer to this link		
			posted in BC website		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/2020- Attendance-of-directors-to-board-meetings.pdf		
			and in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures announce date		
			January 6, 2021 Other SEC Forms, Reports and Requirements		
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=ba2daf0cc8a		
			013a05d542af6f1e997b9.		
			015005034201012055755		
			Board discussed and deliberated on all acts and resolutions as		
			recommended and endorsed by the relevant respective committees as		
			proposed by management. It is the Board's responsibility to foster the		
			long-term success of the Company and secure its sustained		
			competitiveness and profitability in a manner consistent with its		
			corporate objectives and fiduciary responsibility, which it shall		
			exercise in the best interest of its shareholders and other stakeholders.		

			Please refer to the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance, page 12 posted in the Company's website: <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> . The Board formed its committees it deems necessary to assist it in the performance of its duties and responsibilities in accordance with the Company's By-Laws. Please see Board Charter Article III, (A) j page 9 <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</u> .	
Rec	ommendation 2.2			
1	Board oversees the development, review and approval of the company's business objectives and strategy.	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on how the directors performed this function (can include board resolutions, minutes of meeting). Indicate frequency of review of business objective and strategy The Board oversees the development, review and approval of the	
2	Board oversees and monitors the implementation of the company's business objectives and strategy.	Compliant	The Board oversees the development, review and approval of the company's business objectives and strategy. The Board reviews and approves the company's business objectives and strategies as presented by management every board meeting. The management reports to the Board all updates and changes (if any) in the company's business objectives and strategy. Please refer to MCG page 11. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> Please refer to pp 6-10 of 43 pp 2020 Annual Report, Part 1, item 1 on Business in PSE Edge Portal Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 and in BC website <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> 195335d542af6f1e997b9 AR BC website - <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u>	

			The Board monitors implementation of BOD approved company's	
			business objectives and strategies as presented by management	
			every board meeting. The management presents to the Board all	
			updates and issues on the company's business objectives and	
			strategies on every Board meeting. Please refer to MCG page 11.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Directors actively attend regular/special board and committee	
			meetings. Directors are provided with materials several days ahead of	
			the date of the meeting. The Board had 6 meetings for 2020 excluding	
			the ASM.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=ba2daf0cc8a	
			013a05d542af6f1e997b9	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/2020-	
			Attendance-of-directors-to-board-meetings.pdf	
~				
-	plement to Recommendation 2	1		
Sup 1	Board has a clearly defined	2 Compliant	Indicate or provide link/reference to a document containing the	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency	
	Board has a clearly defined	1	-	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us"	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values.	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us"	
-	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" <u>http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/.</u>	
-	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	<pre>company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" <u>http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/.</u> Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of</pre>	
	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	 company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/. Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of the general responsibilities of the Board is to determine the 	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	 company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/. Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of the general responsibilities of the Board is to determine the Company's purpose, its vision and mission and strategies to carry out 	
	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	 company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/. Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of the general responsibilities of the Board is to determine the Company's purpose, its vision and mission and strategies to carry out its objectives. 	
-	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	 company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" <u>http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/.</u> Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of the general responsibilities of the Board is to determine the Company's purpose, its vision and mission and strategies to carry out its objectives. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-</u> 	
-	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	<pre>company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/. Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of the general responsibilities of the Board is to determine the Company's purpose, its vision and mission and strategies to carry out its objectives. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</pre>	
_	Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission	1	 company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. Please refer to BC website under tab "About us" <u>http://benguetcorp.com/about-us/.</u> Please refer also to the Board Charter page 8 which states that one of the general responsibilities of the Board is to determine the Company's purpose, its vision and mission and strategies to carry out its objectives. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</u> Please refer also to MCG's Annex A page 37 	

			The Board reviews the Vision and Mission annually. Please see Board Charter page 13 Article IV, par. 8 (b) which states: "Management Advisory Board has been created and tasked to specifically accelerate and immediately support the Company's short-term operational and profitability plan and strategic long-term sustainability plan. It shall review, at least annually, the strategic plans of the management." <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</u>	
2	Board has a strategy execution process that facilitates effective management performance and is attuned to the company's business environment, and culture.	Compliant	 Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the strategy execution process. The Company regularly calls for operations committee meeting (Opcom)/management committee meetings (Mancom) and financial reviews for gold and nickel projects, and other subsidiaries. The Mancom/Opcom meetings are intended to monitor the effectiveness of implementation of the Company's business objectives and strategy on a periodic basis as well as environment and regulatory compliance. The finance team reviews and monitors budget and financial performance of each operation/subsidiary compared to the business plan and corporate objectives for the year and forecast revenue for the year which in turn are submitted and reported to the Board of Directors. Please see attached Annex "D" - Certification signed by the President and EVP on the Opcom/Mancom meetings held in 2020. Please refer to Board Charter page 13 Article IV par 8 a) http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-Charter.pdf. 	
Rec	ommendation 2.3			
1	Board is headed by a competent and qualified Chairperson.	Compliant	Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Chairperson, including his/her name and qualifications	

The Board is headed by a competent and qualified Chairperson. The	
Company's Chairman is Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas who assumed the	
position effective November 7, 2019 to present.	
Please refer to Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas' qualifications indicated on	
page 27-28 of 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A in PSE Edge Portal	
announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in the Company's website.	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
195335d542af6f1e997b9	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-	
Annual-Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas' qualifications are also indicated on pages 10-	
11 of Information Statement posted in BC website and in PSE Edge	
Portal.	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
<u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
Please see page 4 of Nov 2020 GIS with Dr. Bernardo Villegas as	
Chairman of the Board posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal.	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/2020-GIS.pdf	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=afab1678334	
3a1520de8473cebbd6407	
This is also pursuant to Article V, 5.1 of the MCG which states that the	
Board should be headed by a competent and qualified chairperson, p.	
21-22.	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	

1	Doord oncurse and edants	Compliant	Disclose and provide information or link/reference to a document	
T	Board ensures and adopts	Compliant		
•	an effective succession		containing information on the company's succession planning	
	planning program for		policies and programs and its implementation	
	directors, key officers and			
	management.		The Company, by practice, adopts a Succession Program based on its	
			117 years of corporate existence. It is one of the general	
2	Board adopts a policy on the	Compliant	responsibilities of the Board to ensure and adopt an effective	
	retirement for directors and		succession planning program for directors, key officers and	
	key officers		management. The Corporate Governance Committee shall	
			recommend succession plan for the board members and senior	
			officers. Pls refer to p. 20, MCG, Art IV.4.5.b.iv.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			Please refer to MCG on page 10, par. 3.8 A.b)	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			Please refer also to Board Charter, page 8 Article III.A. b)	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			Charter.pdf.	
			The Board adopts a policy on the retirement for key officers and	
			managers.	
			BC adopts a policy on the retirement of key officers and managers.	
			BC has an existing Integrated Retirement Plan. Please refer to 2020	
			Annual Report SEC Form 17-A, page 32 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal	
			and in the Company's website.	
			The Company maintains a qualified, noncontributory trusted pension	
			plan covering substantially all of its executive officers and employees.	
			Normal retirement age under the plan is age 60, except for non-	
			supervisory underground mine workers who have the option to retire	
			at age 55. An employee shall also be entitled to a benefit equal to 50%	
			of his monthly basic salary or the normal benefit, whichever is higher,	
			if his employment is terminated for reasons beyond his control, such	
			I in this employment is terminated for reasons beyond his control, such	

		as death, disability or government policy. Benefits are dependent on the years of service and the respective employee's compensation. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u> <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u>	
 commendation 2.5	Compliant	Dravida information on ar link/reference to a document containing	
Board aligns the remuneration of key officers and board members with long-term interests of the company.	Compliant	 Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's remuneration policy and its implementation, including the relationship between remuneration and performance. The HR Dept. and Salary & Stock Option Committee of the Board align the remuneration of managers, key officers, and board members with long-term interests of the company. Please refer to the Company's MCG, Art. III, par. 3.9 on pages 12-13: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf. Please see the Company's 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A page 31 on Executive Compensation disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Please see amended by-laws Article IV Sec 1(c) page 70 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan-2020_Amended-Bylaws.pdf 	

			Please refer also to MCG pages 14-15 that best describes the duties and responsibilities of Salary & Stock Option Committee http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
2	Board adopts a policy specifying the relationship between remuneration and performance.	Compliant	Please refer to MCG p 14-15 where it is stated that it is the Salary & Stock Option Committee's duties to establish a formal and transparent procedure and develop a policy for determining acceptable remuneration of directors and officers and provide oversight over remuneration of senior management and key personnel ensuring that compensation is consistent with the Company's culture, strategy and business environment under which it operates. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
3.	Directors do not participate in discussions or deliberations involving his/her own remuneration.	Compliant	No Director is involved in deciding his or her own remuneration. Please refer to the Company's MCG, Art. III, par. 3.9.b on page 12. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
Opti	ional Recommendation 2.5			
1	Board approves the remuneration of senior executives.		Provide proof of board approval	
2	Company has measurable standards to align the performance-based remuneration of the executive directors and senior executives with long- term interest, such as claw back provision and deferred bonuses.		Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing measurable standards to align performance-based remuneration with the long-term interest of the company.	
	ommendation 2.6			
1	Board has a formal and transparent board	Compliant	Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's nomination and election policy	

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	nomination and election		and process and its implementation, including the criteria used in	
	policy.		selecting new directors, how the shortlisted candidates	
			and how it encourages nominations from shareholders.	
2	Board nomination and	Compliant	Please refer to Nominations and Election Committee Charter posted in	
	election policy is disclosed in		BC website. This charter serves as the Company's Policy regarding the	
	the company's Manual on		rules and standards to be followed in nomination and election of	
	Corporate Governance.		directors vis-à-vis BC By-Laws and Manual of Corporate Governance.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-ontent/uploads/2020/07/Nominations-	
			and-Election-Comm-Charter.pdf	
			Please refer to the Company's MCG, Art. IV, par. 4.1 on page 14	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			MANDAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.put.	
			The Company has been following the provisions in its By-laws (Article	
			3 Section 1.1 and Section 2 page 13).	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/Jul-2016-	
			Amended-BC-By-laws.pdf	
			Amenueu-bc-by-laws.put	
3	Board nomination and	Compliant	MCG page 14 Article IV, 4.1 states that the nomination committee shall	
J	election policy includes how	compliant	pre-screen and shortlist all candidates nominated (including nominees	
•	the company accepted		from minority stockholders) to become member of the Board of	
	nominations from minority		Directors and other appointments that require board approval in	
	shareholders.		accordance with the qualifications and disqualifications set forth in	
	shareholders.		this Manual of Corporate Governance and Company's By-laws.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			MANUAL-ON-CONFORMEL-GOVENNANCE.pdf	
			The shortlist of nominees for election of directors and independent	
			directors in November 11, 2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting is	
			presented on pages 9-12 of 2020 DIS (SEC 20-IS). The independent	
			directors were nominated by minority stockholders. Please refer to	
			page 8 of DIS (SEC 20-IS) disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date	
			Oct 2, 2020 and posted in BC website:	
			ou 2, 2020 and posted in be website.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			3010300004730000407	

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
4	Board nomination and election policy includes how the board shortlists candidates.	Compliant	The Nomination & Election Committee Charter lists the criteria which the committee may consider in recommending candidate for election to the Board. http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2020/07/Nominations-and-Election-Comm- Charter.pdf The Nomination Committee has the special duty of defining the general profile of the Board members that the Company may need and ensuring appropriate knowledge, competence and expertise that complement the existing skills of the Board (MCG, Art IV. 4.1.d) p. 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf. The shortlist of candidates for election of Directors in the November 11, 2020 ASM was presented in the DIS part 1, page 8 posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
5.	Board nomination and election policy includes an assessment of the effectiveness of the Boards' processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.	Compliant	The Nomination and Election Committee Charter Art. 1.e page 1, states that the Committee assists the Board in making assessment of the Board's effectiveness in the process of replacing or appointing new members of the Board and officers. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-</u> <u>content/uploads/2020/07/Nominations-and-Election-Comm-</u> <u>Charter.pdf</u>	

		1		
			The Nomination and Election Committee Charter page 1 states that	
			the committee shall at least annually review the performance of	
			directors and shall consider the results of such evaluation in	
			determining whether or not to recommend the nomination of such	
			director for an additional term in the next election.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-	
			content/uploads/2020/07/Nominations-and-Election-Comm-	
			Charter.pdf	
6	Board has a process for	Compliant	It has been the practice of the Company's board to screen the	
	identifying the quality of		background and qualifications of the nominated directors, in	
	directors that is aligned with		accordance with the MCG and Board Charter. The Nomination	
	the strategic direction of the		Committee is tasked to ensure that the quality of directors is aligned	
	company.		with the strategic direction of the Company.	
			Please refer to the Company's MCG, Art,. III, par. 3.4 on page 5 and Art	
			IV par 4.1c on page 14.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Please refer also to Board Charter, page 5(d).	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			Charter.pdf.	
Opt	ional: Recommendation 2.6			
1	Company uses professional		Identify the professional search firm used or other external sources	
	search firms or other		of candidates	
	external sources of			
	candidates (such as director			
	databases set up by director			
	or shareholder bodies)			
	when searching for			
	candidates to the board of			
	directors.			
Reco	ommendation 2.7			
1	Board has overall	Compliant	Provide information on or reference to a document containing the	
	responsibility in ensuring		company's policy on related party transaction, including policy	
	that there is a group-wide		on review and approval of significant RPTs	
	policy and system governing		The Deard has an everall responsibility in ensuring that there is a	
	related party transactions		The Board has an overall responsibility in ensuring that there is a	
	(RPTs) and other unusual or		group-wide policy and system governing related party transactions	

	infrequently occurring		(RPTs) and other unusual or infrequently occurring transactions.	
	transactions.		The Company has RPT Policy covering all related party transactions	
			entered into or negotiated by BC and its subsidiaries, affiliates and	
			special purpose units where the Company exerts direct/indirect	
			control or that exerts significant Influence over the Company; its	
			directors, officers, stockholders and related interests (DOSRI); and	
			their Close Family Members, as well as Corresponding Persons in	
			Affiliated Companies and other person/juridical entity whose interests	
			may pose potential conflict with the interest of the Company. The	
			foregoing may be identified as a related party. Please refer to RPT	
			Policy posted in BC website.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended-	
			Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf	
			It is the responsibility of the Board to adopt a system that ensures the	
			integrity and transparency of related party transactions between the	
			Company and its joint ventures, subsidiaries, affiliates, associates,	
			major stockholders, officers and directors, including their spouses,	
			children and dependent siblings and parents and of interlocking	
			director relationship by members of the Board, MCG page 10-11. As	
			such, the Board has constituted RPT committee tasked with reviewing	
			all material RPTs of the Company, MCG page 20.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
2			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
2	RPT policy includes	Compliant	The RPT policy includes review and approval of material RPTs to	
•	appropriate review and		guarantee fairness of transactions. Please see page 4 provision on evaluation of RPT material transactions	
	approval of material RPTs,			
	which guarantee fairness and transparency of the		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended- Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf.	
	transactions.		nelateu-raity-mansaction-roncy.pui.	
			SGV, as external auditors, regularly reviews all company transactions	
			in order to be within accounting standards and to not transgress rules	
			on RPT.	
3	RPT policy encompasses all	Compliant	The RPT policy includes review and approval of material RPTs entered	
	entities within the group,	•	into by related party as defined to guarantee fairness of transactions.	
	taking into account their		Pls refer to RPT Policy, page 4 provision on evaluation of RPT material	
	size, structure, risk profile		transactions	

and complexity of	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P3-RPT-	
operations.	<u>Charter.pdf</u>	
	Identify transactions that were approved pursuant to the policy.	
	In 2020, there were no transactions nor proposed transaction in	
	which the registrant or any director or executive officers, any	
	nominee for election as director, any security holder or member of their immediate families, is a party and the amount of which exceeds	
	P500,000.00.	
	Please refer to 2020 SEC 17-A, page 38 ITEM 12 and 2020 DIS (SEC 20-	
	IS) pages 14-17 on Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	
	disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
	Definitive Info Statement:	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
	Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
	9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
	Please refer also to Note 29 on Related Party Disclosures page 71 of	
	2020 Consolidated Audited Financial Statements attached to SEC 17-A	
	under Company Disclosures in PSE Edge Portal	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u> (page 84 of 117 pages)	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf (page 128 of 506 pages)	
Supplement to Recommendations 2.7		

1	Board clearly defines the	Compliant	Provide information on a materiality threshold for RPT disclosure and	
	threshold for disclosure and		approval, if any.	
	approval of RPTs and		Provide information on RPT categories	
	categorizes such			
	transactions according to		The RPT policy includes a threshold provision. Please see Amended	
	those that are considered de		RPT Policy provision on RPT materiality threshold page 4 and internal	
	minimis or transactions that		limits for disclosure and approval, which states: "Materiality	
	need not be reported or		Threshold is ten percent (10%) of the BC's total assets based on its	
	announced, those that need		latest audited financial statement. Since BC is a parent company, the	
	to be disclosed, and those		total assets shall pertain to its total consolidated assets."	
	that need prior shareholder		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended-	
	approval. The aggregate		Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf	
	amount of RPTs within any			
	twelve (12) month period		Please refer to Amended RPT Policy, page 7 No. 14 for information on	
	should be considered for		RPT categories, which states that for the review, approval and	
	purposes of applying the		reporting purposes, the RPTs are categorized as Material and	
	thresholds for disclosure		Immaterial.	
	and approval.		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended-	
			Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf	
			SGV, as external auditor, regularly reviews all company transactions	
			in order to be within accounting standards and to not transgress rule	
			on RPT.	
2	Board establishes a voting	Compliant	Provide information on voting system, if any.	
•	system whereby a majority			
	of non-related party		All RPTs are reviewed by Management Committee and RPT	
	shareholders approve		Committee. For material individual RPT transactions and aggregate	
	specific types of related		RPT within 12-month period that breached the materiality threshold	
	party transactions during		of ten percent (10%) of the Company's total assets, approval by at least	
	shareholders' meetings.		two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Board of Directors, with at least a majority	
			of the independent directors voting to approve the material RPT is	
			required. In case that a majority of the independent directors' vote is	
			not secured, the material RPT may be ratified by the vote of the	
			stockholders representing at least two- thirds (2/3) of the outstanding	
			capital stock.	
			Please refer to Amended RPT Policy, page 7	
L		I	rease refer to Amenaca Miri Foney, page /	Page 25 of 131

r		
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended-	
	Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf.	
	As a matter of policy, the Company provides its shareholders with	
	information of the RPTs for approval. Please refer to MCG pages 28-	
	29 on voting rights.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
	Intercompany transactions are disclosed in the Company's Audited	
	Financial Statements, including corresponding assets and liabilities	
	arising from such transactions. This is separately disclosed in a	
	schedule in accordance with Philippine SEC requirements under SRC	
	Rule 68, as Amended (2011). Information regarding related party	
	disclosure is discussed and presented on Note 29 – Related Party	
	Disclosures of the Notes to 2020 Audited Consolidated Financial	
	Statements of the Company. (Page 71 of 2020 Audited Consolidated	
	FS of Benguet Corp. and Subsidiaries, SEC 17-A) and 2020 DIS, SEC 20-	
	IS pages 14-17 on Certain Relationship and Related Transactions.	
	The intercompany transactions are discussed and presented on Note	
	29 – Related Party Disclosures of the Notes to Parent's 2020 Audited	
	Financial Statements, page 84 of 117 of the Consolidated FS of BC and	
	Subsidiaries attached to SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report in PSE Edge	
	Portal under Company Disclosures.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u> (page 84 of 117 pages)	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf (page 128 of 506 pages)	
Recommendation 2.8		
1 Board is primarily Compliant	Provide information on or reference to a document containing the	
. responsible for approving	Board's policy and responsibility for approving the selection of	
the selection of	management.	
Management led by the	Identify the Management team appointed	

	Т		
	nd the heads of the	The Board is primarily responsible for approving the selection of the	
	control functions	CEO and control functions led by their respective heads: Chief Risk	
•	Risk Officer, Chief	Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, and Chief Audit Executive.	
	nce Officer and	Please refer to the Company's MCG on Art. III A(o), page 11 on General	
Chief Au	idit Executive).	Responsibilities of the Board.	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
		MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
		Please refer to Board Charter Art III, A.0 page 9	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
		Charter.pdf.	
		For year 2020 (Jan. to Dec.), the Board appointed both Atty. Reynaldo	
		P. Mendoza and Atty. Lina G. Fernandez as Officers-in-Charge. Heads	
		of control functions are Atty. Lina G. Fernandez as Chief Compliance	
		Officer and Ms. Pamela M. Gendrano as Chief Risk Officer. Please	
		refer to results of Nov. 11, 2020 organizational meeting of the Board	
		disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website.	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d	
		218bc0de8473cebbd6407	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-	
		17C Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdf	
		17C_Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-board-of-Directors.put	
		BC's Chief Audit Executive with the rank of AVP, Mr. Dale A. Tongco,	
		resigned effective Feb. 16, 2020. Please refer to disclosure posted in	
		PSE Edge portal	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=53cc59285a6	
		<u>911300de8473cebbd6407</u> .	
		For the period Feb. 16 until Dec. 13, 2020, BC actively sought out for	
		qualified replacement as Internal Audit Head while maintaining its	
		internal audit staff. Effective December 14, 2020, management	
		appointed Mr. Glenn John V. Raras as Internal Audit Head. (please	
		see attached Annex "E" on HR announcement memo).	
		For 2020, appointed members of the Management Team as approved	
		by the Board is contained in the disclosure of the results of the	L

			Organizational Meeting of the Board on November 11, 2020. Please see page 4 of Disclosure in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 13, 2020 and posted in BC website <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d</u> 218bc0de8473cebbd6407 <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC- 17C_Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdf</u> Please refer also to Organizational chart posted in BC website: <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Org-Chart- TO-2021-approved.pdf</u>	
2	Board is primarily responsible for assessing the performance of Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).	Compliant	 Provide information on or reference to a document containing the Board's policy and responsibility for assessing the performance of management. Provide information on the assessment process and indicate frequency of assessment of performance. The Board assessed the performance of the management led by the CEO, and control functions led by the Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, and Chief Audit Executive. Please refer to the Company's MCG on Art. III 3.10 (d), page 13 on Performance Assessment. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Please refer to Board Charter page 12, par. 6(d) on Performance Assessment http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-Charter.pdf. The OICs, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Risk Officer all report directly to the Board. The Internal Audit Head has full and free access to Senior Management and Audit Committee. Please refer to Internal Audit Charter, page 1 posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC-Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf. 	

			Please see Organizational Chart posted in BC website: <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Org-Chart-</u> <u>TO-2021-approved.pdf</u> Provide information on the assessment process and indicate frequency of assessment of performance.	
			The Board assesses the performance of the OICs and the heads of the other control functions on an annual basis. Please refer to Performance Evaluation of Officers/Managers – Annex "F".	
Rec	ommendation 2.9			
2	BoardestablishesaneffectiveperformancemanagementframeworkthatensuresthatManagement'sperformanceis at par withthe standards set by theBoardandBoardandSeniorManagement.BoardestablishesBoardestablishesaneffectiveperformancemanagementframeworkthatensuresthatpersonnel'sperformance isat par with the standards setbybytheBoardandSeniorManagement.Management.	Compliant	 Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel. The Board establishes an effective performance management framework following the Company's Mission and Vision, strategic objectives, fundamental policies and procedures for the management of the corporation, as well as the system for monitoring and evaluating management's performance. Please refer to MCG on Art. III, par. 3.10.e, page 13 on Performance Assessment http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf. BC has a performance-based rewards and recognition system which is spearheaded by its Corporate HR Working Team to ensure that the performance of parent and of each subsidiary business unit is consistent with the Company's commitment to its Board and stakeholders. Please refer to Board Charter, p.13 on Performance Assessment. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- 	
			<u>Charter.pdf</u>	
Rec	ommendation 2.10			

1	Board oversees that an appropriate internal control system is in place.	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the Board's responsibility for overseeing that an appropriate internal control system is in place and what is included in the internal control system	
2.	The internal control system includes a mechanism for monitoring and managing potential conflict of interest of the Management, members and shareholders.	Compliant	Board has established an Internal Audit Charter. BC's internal control system includes: (1). Compliance, operations, financial, fraud, IT, and tax audits; (2). Advisory or consultancy services; and (3). Business process review or improvement. Please refer to BC website under Board Committee Charters -> Internal Audit Charter http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC- Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf. Please refer to Board Charter, Art. III.A(p) page 9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf. Please refer to MCG on Art. III, par. 3.8 A(p), page 11 on General Responsibilities of the Board and Art. IV 4.3(c) page 15 on Audit Committee as part of their responsibilities and duties. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf BC has a Conflict of Interest Policy which covers all employees and is available on the company's website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf Please refer to Board Charter Art IV.4 Conflict of Interest pages 11-12. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	
3	Board approves the Internal Audit Charter.	Compliant	Provide reference or link to the company's Internal Audit Charter BC Internal Audit Charter was approved by the Board during its regular meeting held on Nov. 5, 2015. Please refer to BC website under Board Committee Charters -> Internal Audit Charter	

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC-				
			Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf.				
Rec	commendation 2.11						
1	Board oversees that the company has in place a	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the Board's oversight responsibility on the establishment of a sound				
	sound enterprise risk management (ERM)		enterprise risk management framework and how the board was guided by the framework.				
	framework to effectively identify, monitor, assess and manage key business risks.		Provide proof of effectiveness of risk management strategies, if any.				
			The Board oversees that BC has in place a sound Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework. Please refer to ERM Policy posted in				
2	The risk management framework guides the board	Compliant	BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Enterprise-				
	in identifying units/business lines and enterprise-level		Risk-Mgnt-Framework.pdf				
	risk exposures, as well as the effectiveness of risk		BC's ERM framework guides the Board in identifying risk exposures, as well as the effectiveness of risk management strategies. See page				
	management strategies.		6, no. 5. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Enterprise-				
			Risk-Mgnt-Framework.pdf				
			BC has an established Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) Charter approved by the BOD on June 24, 2011, as amended on June 24, 2019.				
			Please refer to pages 2-4 of BROC Charter on the responsibilities and key function of Risk Management Committee.				
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard- Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf				
			For 2020, BROC had two (2) meetings, one held in June 3, 2020 and the other was on December 10, 2020. The Chief Risk Officer prepared risk				
			assessment report and the Operations head proposed solutions to management for discussion and submission to the BROC. The BROC				
			took the necessary and appropriate actions to address the risks (please see attached Annexes "H" and "H-1" on BROC agenda discussed				
			and taken up).				
			Please refer also to 2020 Annual Report SEC 17-A pages 10-15 of 43 pp on Major Business Risks Items (a) to (f) disclosed in PSE Edge Portal				
			announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website.				
				Daga 31 of 1 31			

			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Please refer also to MCG, page 11, Art III.3.8 A(q). http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Please refer also to Board Charter page 9 Art. III.A (q). http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	
	ommendation 2.12	1		
	Board has a Board Charter that formalizes and clearly states its roles,	Compliant	Provide link to the company's website where the Board Charter is disclosed.	
	responsibilities and accountabilities in carrying out its fiduciary role.		Please refer to Board Charter posted in BC website. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-</u> <u>Charter.pdf</u>	
2	accountabilities in carrying	Compliant	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	

Add	itional Recommendation to Prin	nciple 2		
1	Board has a clear insider trading policy.	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's insider trading policy.	
			Please refer to BC website Manual of Corporate Governance ->Policies http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/P4-Insider- Trading-Policy.pdf.	
Opti	ional Principle 2			
1	Company has a policy on		Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing	
	granting loans to directors,		company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.	
	either forbidding the			
	practice or ensuring that the			
	transaction is conducted at			
	arm's length basis and at			
	market rates.			
2	Company discloses the		Indicate the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval	
	types of decision requiring		and where there are disclosed.	
	board of directors' approval			
	-		b to the extent possible to support the effective performance of the	
			ner key corporate governance concerns, such as nomination and remune	eration. The composition, functions and responsibilities of
		be contained i	n a publicly available Committee Charter.	
	ommendation 3.1	-		
1	Board establishes board	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	committees that focus on		information on all the board committees established by the company	
	specific board functions to			
	aid in the optimal		Board has constituted various board committees to aid in the optimal	
	performance of its roles and		performance of its duties. Please refer to all the board committees	
	responsibilities.			

	Т			
			established on BC website under Corporate Governance->Board	
			Committees.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/Board-	
			Committees-and-Members-1.pdf	
			Please refer also to MCG page 11 (j).	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Please refer also to MCG pages 14-21 Art. IV – Board Committees	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			All the constituted Board Committees have their respective	
			Committee Charters stating their respective purposes, memberships,	
			structures, operations, reporting processes, resources and other	
			relevant information, which are disclosed in the Company website.	
			relevant information, which are disclosed in the company website.	
			The BC Board constituted Board Committees to assist it in the	
			performance of its duties and responsibilities and in accordance with	
			the By-Laws of the Corporation and to aid in good governance.	
			Please refer to Board Charter page 9 (j)	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			Charter.pdf.	
Poc	ommendation 3.2			
1	Board establishes an Audit	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
1 ¹	Committee to enhance its	Compliant		
•			information on the Audit Committee, including its functions.	
	oversight capability over the		Indicate if it is the Audit Committee's responsibility to recommend	
	company's financial		the appointment and removal of the company's external auditor.	
	reporting, internal control			
	system, internal and		Please refer to AuditComm Charter on page 4, par. 3.d.2 posted in BC	
	external audit processes,		website under AuditComm Charter revised 11.5.15, which provides	
	and compliance with		the role of AuditComm to recommend to the Board the appointment,	
	applicable laws and		replacement and/or retention of the External Auditor. The External	
	regulations.		Auditor is directly accountable to the AuditComm.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-	
			Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf	

			Please refer also to MCG Article IV 4.3 page 15 on Audit Committee functions. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Please refer also to MCG General Responsibilities of the Board, page 11 (j) <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> .	
2	Audit Committee is	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	composed of at least three appropriately qualified non- executive directors, the		information on the members of the Audit Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.	
	majority of whom, including the Chairman is		The following are members of BC AuditCom for the period January 1, 2020 to June 3, 2020:	
	independent.		Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas – Chairman – Non-Executive Director/ Independent Director	
			Atty. Rhodora L. Dapula – Member – Non-Executive Director/ Independent Director	
			Atty. Jennelyn F. Go - Member – Non-Executive Director	
			From June 4, 2020 until March 17, 2021, composition of the Auditcom are as follows, all of whom are Non-Executive Directors:	
			Atty. Rhodora L. Dapula – Chairman (from June 5, 2020 to present) Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas – Member (from June 5, 2020 to present)	
			Mr. Andrew Patrick R. Casiño – Member (from Nov 11, 2020 to present)	
			Mr. Lester C. Yee – Member (from Nov 11, 2020 until his resignation effective March 18, 2021	
			Please refer to BC website on composition of AuditComm under tab Corp Governance -> Board Committees	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Board- Committees.pdf.	

			Please refer also to BC website on disclosure on Results of Organizational Meeting of the Board of Directors on Nov. 11, 2020 and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov 13, 2021.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC- 17C Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d 218bc0de8473cebbd6407	
			Please refer to their qualifications indicated in SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A on pages 26-28 and 2020 DIS SEC 20-IS pages 9- 11 under Company Disclosures in PSE Edge Portal and in BC website. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> 195335d542af6f1e997b9	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55 c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
3	All the members of the committee have relevant background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience in	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience of the members of the Audit Committee.	
	the areas of accounting, auditing and finance.		All the members of BC's Audit Committee have the background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience in the areas of accounting, auditing and finance.	
			Please refer to the members of the AuditComm background and experience indicated in the 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A on pages 26-28 and 2020 DIS SEC 20-IS pages 9-11 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website.	

			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020- Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55 c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
4	The Chairman of the Audit Committee is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the Audit CommitteeAtty. Rhodora L. Dapula, Chairman of the AuditComm is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee. Her profound competence as CPA-lawyer has proven invaluable in the Audit Committee she chaired. Information on Atty. Dapula is indicated in 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A on page 27 and 2020 DIS SEC 20- Info Statement page 9 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website.https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9https://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdfhttps://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55 c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
Sup	plement to Recommendation 3	.2		

Page **37** of **131**

4	Audit Committee	Committeest	Describe masses that the Audit Committee suggested all lite	
1	Audit Committee approves	Compliant	Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved all non-audit	
•	all non-audit services		services conducted by the external auditor.	
	conducted by the external			
	auditor.		Please refer to MCG Art. IV 4.3(c) IV (e) page 18 on Overseeing External	
			Audit	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			Please refer also to AuditComm Charter IV, no. 5, page 5.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-	
			Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf	
			There are no non-audit services rendered by the external auditor in	
			2020 other than the usual audit services. Please refer to 2020 Annual	
			Report SEC Form 17-A Item 8 page 24 and 2020 DIS SEC 20-IS Item 7	
			page 21 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and	
			posted in BC website.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55	
			c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			beimare mornation statement_ster form 2013.pdf	
			Please see attached Report of the AuditComm to the Board of	
			Directors (Annex "l").	
2	Audit Committee conducts	Compliant	Provide proof that the Audit Committee conducted regular	
	regular meetings and		meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without	
	dialogues with the external		anyone from management present.	
	audit team without anyone			
	from management present.			

				
			The Auditcom openly communicates and conducts meetings and	
			dialogues with the External Auditors on key audit matters without	
			anyone from management present.	
			Please refer to the Report of the AuditComm to the BOD (Annex "I").	
Opti	onal Recommendation 3.2			
1	Audit Committee meet at		Indicate the number of Audit Committee meetings during the year	
	least four times during the		and provide proof	
	year.			
2	Audit Committee approves	Compliant	Please refer to AUDITCOMM Charter page 4 c.1 Overseeing internal	
	the appointment and		audit which states "Recommend and give direction to the Internal	
	removal of the internal		Audit Office on matters that will further upgrade its performance and	
	auditor.		recommend to the Board the terms for the appointment, removal and	
			replacement of the Internal Audit Head, who shall have reporting	
			responsibility to the Committee."	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-	
			Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf	
	ommendation 3.3	Compliant	Describe information on sufficiency to a description	
1	Board establishes a	Compliant	Provide information or reference to a document containing	
•	Corporate Governance		information on the Corporate Governance Committee, including its	
	Committee tasked to assist		functions	
	the Board in the		Indicate if the Committee undertook the process of identifying the	
	performance of its		quality of directors aligned with the company's strategic direction, if	
	corporate governance		applicable.	
	responsibilities, including			
	the functions that were		BC has an established Corporate Governance Committee, all of whom	
	formerly assigned to a		are independent directors composed of: Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas as	
	Nomination and		Chairman and Mr. Reginald S. Velasco and Atty. Rhodora L. Dapula as	
	Remuneration Committee.		members with Atty. Lina G. Fernandez as Compliance Officer. Please	
			see BC website -> Corporate Governance ->Board Committees	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Board-	
			Committees.pdf	
			<u>commuces.pur</u>	
			Pls see also BC website on Company Disclosures Minutes of Annual	
			Stockholders and Results of 2020 ASM and Organizational meeting of	
			BOD pages 4-5 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 13,	
			2020 and posted in BC website.	

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of- 11-November-2020-ASM.pdfhttps://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d 218bc0de8473cebbd6407http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC- 17C_Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdfPlease see MCG pages 19-20 on functions of CG Committee http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
2	Corporate Governance Committee is composed of at least three members, all of whom should be independent directors.	Compliant	 which includes overseeing the periodic performance evaluation of the Board and its committees as well as executive management. Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the Corporate Governance Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship. BC Corporate Governance Committee is composed of 3 members, all of whom are Independent Directors, namely: (1) Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas, Chairman (2) Mr. Reginald S. Velasco, member and (3) Ms. Rhodora L. Dapula, member. Information on members of the Corp Governance Committee is indicated in 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A on pages 27-28 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 	
			17, 2021 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 AR BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020- Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf and 2020 DIS SEC 20-IS pages 9-11 in PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures announce date Oct. 2, 2020 and in BC website. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	

		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdfPlease see BC website -> Corporate Governance ->Board Committees http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/BOARD- COMMITTEES.pdf.Also please see BC website on Company Disclosures under tab Minutes of All General or Special Stockholders Meetings , ASM minutes of Nov. 11, 2020 and page 5 of Results of Nov. 11, 2020 ASM and Organizational meeting of BOD, and in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures announce date Nov. 13, 2020.http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of- 11-November-2020-ASM.pdfhttp://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC- 17C Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdfhttps://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d 218bc0de8473cebbd6407	
3 Chairman of the Corporate . Governance Committee is an independent director.	Governance Committee is	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee.Dr. Bernardo Villegas, Chairman of the Corp Governance Committee is an Independent Director. Please refer to SEC 17-A BC 2020 Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 in PSE Edge Portal and In BC website on pages 27-28 and Information Statement pp. 10-11 announce date Oct 2, 2020 pp 10-11 in PSE Edge Portal 	

r		r		
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
Ont	ional: Recommendation 3.3			
1				
-	Committee meet at least			
•	twice during the year.			
Pac	ommendation 3.4			
		Compliant	Dravide information or link/reference to a desurrant containing	
1	Board establishes a separate Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) that should be responsible for the oversight of a company's Enterprise Risk Management system to ensure its functionality and effectiveness.	Compliant	 Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC), including its functions BC has an established Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) Charter. Please see composition of Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/BOARD-COMMITTEES.pdf. Please refer to BROC Charter pages 2-3 on key functions of the Committee http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard-Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf. Please refer also to pages 18-19 of the Manual of Corp Governance on functions of BROC posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf. 	
2	BROC is composed of at least three members, the majority of whom should be independent directors, including the Chairman.	Compliant	 Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the BROC, including their qualifications and type of directorship BROC is composed of 3 members of which 2 members are independent directors. Mr. Reginald S. Velasco, BROC Chairman, is an independent director. Also BROC member, Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas is an 	

			Independent Director. Third member is Atty. Jose Raulito E. Paras, regular director. All BROC members are Non-Executive Directors. Pls refer to pages 25-27 of 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website on BROC members' qualifications and type of directorship (please see Annex "A"). <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u> <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u> The qualifications of each of the members of the Board, including members of BROC, are contained in the Information Statement for 2020 pp. 9-11 of SEC 20-IS Part 1 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct. 2, 2020 and posted in BC website. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841</u> <u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u> <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf</u>	
3.	The Chairman of the BROC is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the BROCBROC Chairman Mr. Reginald S. Velasco is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committees. Please see composition of all board committees posted in BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Board- Committees.pdfPlease refer also to Company Disclosures Minutes of Annual Stockholders: Minutes of ASM meeting of Nov 11, 2021; Results of 2020 ASM and Organizational meeting of BOD page 5 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 13, 2020 and posted in BC website.http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of- 11-November-2020-ASM.pdf	

			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d218bc0de8473cebbd6407http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-17C_Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdfInformation about the BROC Chairman, Mr. Reginald S. Velasco isavailable on page 27 of 2020 Annual Report disclosed in PSE EdgePortal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website.https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f195335d542af6f1e997b9
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Can also be found on page 12 of 2020 DIS SEC Form 20-IS disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct. 2, 2020 and posted in BC website https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf
4	At least one member of the BROC has relevant thorough knowledge and experience on risk and risk management.	Compliant	 Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, skills, and/or experience of the members of the BROC. Atty. Jose Raulito E. Paras, member of BROC has knowledge and experience in risk management particularly involving environmental laws. He was a general counsel of a mining firm, Lepanto Consolidated Mining Co. Please refer to his background and experience as indicated in SEC 17-A 2020 BC Annual Report on pages 25-26 and 2020 Information Statement announce date Oct. 2, 2020 page 9 available in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures and posted in BC website

	Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г Г			
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Information Statements	
			Information Statement:	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55	
			<u>c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
			http://honguotoorp.com/wp.content/wploads/2020/10/PC	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			Please refer to information on BROC Chair Mr. Reginald Velasco and	
			BROC member Dr. Bernardo Villegas on SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report	
			pp 27-28 and 2020 DIS SEC 20-IS pages 10-11 disclosed in PSE Edge	
			Portal and posted in BC website.	
			Portal and posted in BC website.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			195335d542af6f1e997b9	
			199399094281011699709	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Information Statement:	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55	
			<u>c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			<u>beinning mornation statement_see rorm 2045.pur</u>	
_				
	ommendation 3.5	o " ·		
1	Board establishes a Related	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
•	Party Transactions (RPT)		information on the Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee,	
	Committee, which is tasked		including its functions.	
	with reviewing all material			

related party transactions of		Please refer to RPT Committee created by the BOD available in BC	
the company.		website under Corporate Governance ->board committees	
the company.		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Board-	
		Committees.pdf	
		Also contained in Company Disclosures in PSE Edge Portal announce	
		date Nov. 13, 2020 and in BC website under tab Minutes of All General	
		or Special ASM Meeting Results of Nov. 11, 2020 Organizational	
		meeting of BOD page 5 posted in BC website	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d	
		218bc0de8473cebbd6407	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-	
		17C Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdf	
		iesuits-or-organizational-meeting-or-the-board-or-bitectors.put	
		Also refer to MCG page 20-21 on functions of RPT Committee.	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
		MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
		Please refer to RPT Charter pages 2-3 on roles and responsibilities of	
		the RPT Committee.	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P3-RPT-	
		<u>Charter.pdf</u>	
RPT Committee is composed	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
of at least three non-	Compliant	information on the members of the RPT Committee, including	
executive directors, two of		their qualifications and type of directorship.	
whom should be		then quantitations and type of an ectorship.	
independent, including the		RPT is composed of 4 non-executive directors, 2 of whom are	
Chairman.		independent directors, including the Chairman. The members of the	
		RPT Committee are: Bernardo M. Villegas (ID) as Chairman, Reginald	
		S. Velasco (ID), Jose Raulito E. Paras and Luis Juan L. Virata as members.	
		Please refer to RPT Committee created by the BOD available in PSE	
		Edge Portal under Company disclosures results of Nov. 11, 2020	
		Organizational meeting of the Board announce date Nov. 13, 2020 and	
		in BC website under Company Disclosures tab Minutes of General or	

	I		
		Special ASM Results of 2020 Organizational meeting of BOD page 5 and	
		in Board Committees under Corporate Governance posted in BC	
		website.	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d	
		218bc0de8473cebbd6407	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-	
		<u>17C</u> Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdf	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Board-	
		Committees.pdf	
		For type of directorship, please see attached Annex "A."	
		For their qualifications, please refer to 2020 Annual Report pp 25-28	
		disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted	
		in BC website; and 2020 DIS pages 12-13 in PSE Edge Portal announce	
		date Oct. 2, 2020 and posted in BC website.	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
		<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
		Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
		<u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
		http://bongueteerp.com/wp.content/walacide/2020/40/DC	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
		Deminuve-information-statement SEC-FORM-20-15.pdf	
Rec	ommendation 3.6		
1	All established committees Complia	nt Provide information on or link/reference to the company's	
-	have a Committee Charter	committee charters, containing all the required information,	
	stating in plain terms their	particularly the functions of the Committee that is necessary for	
	respective purposes,	performance evaluation purposes.	
L		Percentation parpoose	

	memberships, structures,			
	operations, reporting		The Board formed committees on Nomination, Salary and Stock	
	process, resources and		Option, Related Party Transaction (RPT), Audit, and Board Risk	
	other relevant information.		Oversight Committee (BROC) have their respective committee	
			charters. The charters of the different committees can be accessed	
			at the BC website under Corporate Governance.	
2	Committee Charters provide	Compliant	http://benguetcorp.com/corporate-governance/board-committees/	
	standards for evaluating the			
	performance of the		BROC Charter – please refer to page 4, par. 4 procedure No. 4 which	
	Committees.		states that the committee shall provide and submit a year-end	
			summary report to the Board of its activities during the year,	
			confirmation of how the responsibilities were discharged during the	
			year, result of the assessment performed on the effectiveness of the	
			committee and the contributions for improvement.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard-	
			Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf	
			See also BROC Risk Self-Assessment (Annex "K-1").	
			Audit Comm Charter – please refer to page 2, Art. IV (1) (c).	
			To ensure that the Committee continues to fulfill its responsibilities in	
			accordance with global best practices and in compliance with the	
			Revised Code of Corporate Governance and other relevant regulatory	
			standards, the Committee shall assess its performance annually. The	
			result of the assessment shall be validated by the Company's	
			Compliance Officer and the entire assessment process documented	
			and to form part of the corporate record. A feedback mechanism	
			shall be in place to receive comments from Management and	
			external auditor. Based on the results of the assessment, the	
			Committee shall formulate and implement plans to improve its	
			performance. These shall include the identification of relevant	
			training needs intended to keep the members up-to-date with	
			corporate governance best practices, accounting and auditing	
			standards, as well as specific areas of concern.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-	
			Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf	

		Please refer also to Auditcomm Self-Assessment summary (Annex "K-2"). RPT Charter – please refer to Art. E, page 4 provides the standards for evaluating the performance and effectiveness of the Committee in fulfilling its duties and responsibilities as set out in the Charter and in the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance. The Committee shall conduct a self-assessment of its performance, at least once a year. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P3-RPT-</u> <u>Charter.pdf</u> Compensation Charter – please refer to page 3 par. 3 (I) which provides that self-evaluation of the Committee's performance including its effectiveness and compliance is conducted annually. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P6-</u> <u>COMPENSATION-CHARTER.pdf</u>	
3 Committee Charters were fully disclosed on the company's website.	Compliant	Provide link to company's website where the Committee Charters are disclosed.The charters of the committees were fully disclosed on the company's website. Please refer to BC website on Committee Charters http://benguetcorp.com/corporate-governance/board-committees/Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) Charter: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard- Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdfNominations and Election Committee Charter: http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2020/07/Nominations-and-Election-Comm- Charter.pdfBoard Charter: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	

			Audit Committee Charter: <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-</u> <u>Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf</u> Compensation Committee Charter:	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P6- COMPENSATION-CHARTER.pdf	
			Related Party Transaction (RPT) Committee Charter: <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P3-RPT-</u> <u>Charter.pdf</u>	
resp	onsibilities, including sufficient		company, the directors should devote the time and attention necessa miliar with the corporation's business.	ary to properly and effectively perform their duties and
	mmendation 4.1			
1	The Directors attend and actively participate in all	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process and procedure for tele/	
•	meetings of the Board,		videoconferencing board and/or committee meetings.	
	Committees and		videocomerencing board and/or committee meetings.	
	shareholders in person or		Board of Directors attend and actively participate in all meetings, in	
	through tele-/		person or through tele/videoconferencing conducted in accordance	
	videoconferencing		with the rules and regulations of SEC. Please see attached Annex "J"	
	conducted in accordance		Secretary Certificate on director's participation in meetings.	
	with the rules and		···· , ···	
	regulations of the		Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	Commission.		information on the attendance and participation of directors to	
			Board, Committee and shareholders' meetings.	
			Please also refer to PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures- Other	
			SEC Forms, Reports and Requirements, announce date 06 Jan 2021, and to BC website on board attendance to BOD meetings.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=ba2daf0cc8a 013a05d542af6f1e997b9	

		1		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/2020-	
			Attendance-of-directors-to-board-meetings.pdf	
			For attendance of directors attending through tele/video conferencing, BC complies with SEC rules as indicated in the Minutes of the BOD meetings.	
			If and when necessary, particularly during this pandemic, the Board holds committee meetings through the use of telecommunications or other electronic media.	
			Please refer also to MCG, 3.7 (a) on Board Meetings and Quorum Requirements. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
			Please refer also to Board Charter page 7, Art. II, on Board Meetings, Quorum Requirements, and Attendance, and to page 10 Art. III, B(b) iv on Specific Responsibilities of each director. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</u>	
2	The directors review meeting materials for all board and Committee meetings.	Compliant	Materials for discussion are sent in advance through email or personal delivery (as requested) to directors at least one (1) day before the scheduled board or committee meeting to provide ample time for the study and review of materials for discussion. Hard copies of materials are distributed to directors during the actual Board meeting.	
			Please see attached Annex "K," emails sent to directors. Please refer also to MCG, page 12, B (b) i & iii	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf.	
			Please refer to Board Charter page 10, B(b) I & iii http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf.	

		-		1
3	The directors ask the	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
•	necessary questions or seek		information on any questions raised or clarification/explanation	
	clarifications and		sought by the directors	
	explanations during the			
	Board and Committee		Please see attached Annex "L" Secretary Certificate on active	
	meetings.		participation of directors where clarifications/questions on certain	
			issues discussed were raised during the Board meeting.	
Rec	ommendation 4.2			
1	Non-executive directors	Compliant	Disclose if the company has a policy setting the limit of board seats	
	concurrently serve in a		that a non-executive director can hold simultaneously.	
	maximum of five publicly-		Provide information or reference to a document containing	
	listed companies to ensure		information on the directorships of the company's directors in	
	that they have sufficient		both listed and non-listed companies	
	time to fully prepare for			
	minutes, challenge		Please refer to 2020 Annual Report SEC 17-A Item 9 page 25 disclosed	
	Management's		in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website.	
	proposals/views, and		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	oversee the long-term		195335d542af6f1e997b9	
	strategy of the company.			
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Please refer also to MCG, page 12, B (c) which states, "The non-	
			executive directors of the Board should concurrently serve as	
			directors to a maximum of five publicly listed companies to ensure	
			that they have sufficient time to fully prepare for meetings, challenge	
			Management's proposals/views, and oversee the long-term strategy	
			of the Company."	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Disease refer to Decid Charter rece 10 D(s)	
			Please refer to Board Charter page 10, B(c).	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			<u>Charter.pdf</u>	

			Four (4) non-executive directors of the Company, Messrs. Luis Juan Virata, Jose Raulito E. Paras, Bernardo M. Villegas and Anthony M. Te are concurrently serving as directors to less than five (5) publicly-listed companies. All other non-executive directors are not serving in any other PLCs.	
			Please refer to 2020 Annual Report, announced May 17, 2021, item 9 pages 25-28 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal and posted in BC website. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
Rec	ommendation 4.3			
1	The directors notify the company's board before accepting a directorship in another company	Compliant	 Provide copy of written notification to the board or minutes of board meeting wherein the matter was discussed. Present directors have notified the company of their directorship in other PLC through the regular updating of their profile which is used as reference in the Company's Annual Report and Information Statement. Please see attached email of directors on update of their respective profile indicating their directorship in other PLCs (Annex "N". Please refer also to MCG, page 4, 3.3(c) (Policy on Multiple Board Seats). http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Please refer to Board Charter page 11, 2.c. (Policy on Multiple Board Seats) http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- 	
Opt	ional Principle 4		Charter.pdf	
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	executive directors who			
				Page 53 of 131

	serve in more than two			
	boards of listed companies			
-	outside of the group.			
2				
	of directors' meetings			
	before the start of the			
	financial year.			
3	Board of directors meet at		Indicate the number of board meetings during the year and provide	
	least six times during the		proof	
	year.			
4	Company requires as		Indicate the required minimum quorum for board decisions	
	minimum quorum of at least			
	2/3 for board decisions.			
Prin	ciple 5: The board should ende	avor to exercis	se an objective and independent judgment on all corporate affairs.	
Rec	ommendation 5.1			
1	The Board has at least 3	Compliant.	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	independent directors or		information on the number of independent directors in the	
	such number as to		board	
	constitute one-third of the		From Jan. 2020 to date, the Board has 3 independent directors,	
	board, whichever is higher.		namely: Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas, Mr. Reginald S. Velasco and Atty.	
			Rhodora L. Dapula. Please see BC website -> Home-> About us ->	
			Directors and Officers.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Directors-	
			and-Officers.pdf	
			Please refer also to MCG, Article III 3.1.a page 3, Board Composition.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Also to Board Charter Art. 1.a Composition of the Board, page 1.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			Charter.pdf	
Rec	ommendation 5.2			
1	The independent directors	Compliant.	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
.	possess all the qualifications		information on the qualifications of the independent directors.	
	and none of the			
	disqualifications to hold the		The Board's independent directors, Directors Bernardo Villegas,	
	positions.		Reginald Velasco and Rhodora Dapula possess all the qualifications	
	•	•		

			and none of the disqualifications to hold their positions. Please refer to 2020 SEC Form 17-A pages 27-28 in PSE Edge Portal under Company disclosures, 2020 Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021; also posted in BC website. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also found in Information Statement, announced Oct. 2, 2020, pages 9-10 in PSE Edge Portal and in BC website. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf Please refer to Art. III.6 pages 7-9 of Manual of Corporate Governance on the qualifications of independent directors. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Also refer to Board Charter page 5 on qualifications of Independent Directors. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	
Sup	plement to Recommendation 5.2			
1	Company has no shareholder agreements, by-laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.	Compliant.	Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to vote independently. Please refer to BC website on Amended By-Laws Article 2 page 10 - 11. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan- 2020_Amended-Bylaws.pdf	

			The Company has no shareholder agreement, By-laws provision, or other arrangement that constrains the directors' ability to vote independently. Per our MCG and Board Charter, directors are encouraged to exercise an objective and independent judgment on all corporate matters. Please refer to Board Charter, page 10, par. B.vi. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</u> Also in MCG, page 12 B.b.vi. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
	nendation 5.3			
. serv	e independent directors ve for a cumulative term nine years (reckoned m 2012).	Compliant	 Provide information or link/reference to a document showing the years IDs have served as such. The Company's Independent Director Mr. Bernardo Villegas has served for 8 years reckoned from 2012 while the 2 Independent Directors Mr. Reginald Velasco and Atty. Rhodora Dapula have each served 3 years as both were appointed as Independent Directors last August 16, 2018. Please refer to pages 9-10 of SEC Form 20-IS posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Information Statement announce Oct. 2, 2020. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 Board Charter page 6 on tenure of office states that the Board's independent directors shall serve for a maximum cumulative term of 9 years. After which, the independent director shall be perpetually barred from re-election as such in the same company, but may continue to qualify for nomination and election as non-independent director. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-Charter.pdf 	

2	The company bars an	Compliant.	Please refer also to MCG page 9, 3.6.d. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
	independent director from serving in such capacity after the term limit of nine years.	Compliant <mark>.</mark>	information on the company's policy on term limits for its independent director Please refer to 2017 MCG Article III Item 3.6.d page 9 posted in BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Please refer to Board Charter page 6. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	
3	In the instance that the company retains an independent director in the same capacity after nine years, the board provides meritorious justification and seeks shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.	Compliant	 Provide reference to the meritorious justification and proof of shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting. The Company's MCG (Article III Item 3.6.d page 9) only allows for independent directors to serve a maximum term of 9 years. In the event that an independent director shall be retained beyond this, the Board will have to provide meritorious justification and seek shareholders' approval during the ASM. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf The Company's Independent Director Mr. Bernardo Villegas has served for 9 years reckoned from 2012. BC will seek shareholders' approval of his retention as Independent Director and Company will provide meritorious justification based on BC's experience and relationship with him. Please refer also to Board Charter page 6. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-Charter.pdf 	

Rec	ommendation 5.4			
1	r	Compliant	Identify the company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer The Company's Chairman of the Board is Mr. Bernardo M. Villegas. The Company has no CEO. BC has 2 Officers-in-Charge (OICs), Attys. Reynaldo P. Mendoza and Lina G. Fernandez, both holding the positions of Senior Vice Presidents. Last March 18, 2021, Atty. Lina Fernandez was appointed as President effective March 18, 2021. Please refer to Home → About us → Directors and Officers posted in BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Directors-and-Officers.pdf Please see also BC Organizational Chart posted in BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Org-Chart-TO-2021-approved.pdf Please refer to MCG page 21 Art. V 5.1. The Board must be headed by a competent and qualified chairperson. The position of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) must be held by separate individuals. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
2	The Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer have clearly defined responsibilities.	Compliant	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. Identify the relationship of Chairman and CEO. The Chairman of the Board and CEO have clearly defined responsibilities. Please refer to Art. V, 5.1 pages 21-22 of Manual of Corporate Governance on the roles and responsibilities of Chairman of the Board and the roles and responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer. The Chairman of the Board and the OICs (in lieu of President/CEO) are not related by consanguinity or affinity.	

Recommendation 5.5		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Pls refer to BC corporate organizational structure posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Org-Chart- TO-2021-approved.pdf	
1 If the Chairman of . is not an ind director, the designates a lead among the ind directors.	lependent board d director	 Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on a lead independent director and his roles and responsibilities, if any. Indicate if Chairman is independent. Please refer to MCG Art. III Item 3.6.c page 8 which provides that the Board should designate a lead director among the independent directors if the Chairman of the Board is not independent, including if the positions of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer are held by one person. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf The Chairman, Mr. Bernardo M. Villegas, is an independent director. He is a Non-Executive Director. Please refer to results of organizational BOD meeting held on Nov. 11, 2020 under Company disclosures in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov. 13, 2020 and as posted in BC website. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=beaf8035f7d 218bc0de8473cebbd6407 BC WEBSITE – http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-17C_Results-of-Organizational-Meeting-of-the-Board-of-Directors.pdf Also in GIS page 4 disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date Dec 7 2020 and posted in BC website 	

		1		,
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=afab1678334	
			<u>3a1520de8473cebbd6407</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/2020-GIS.pdf	
Rec	ommendation 5.6			
1	Directors with material	Compliant	Provide proof of abstention, if this was the case	
	interest in a transaction			
	affecting the corporation		There have been no cases where directors have material interest in a	
	abstain from taking part in		transaction affecting the company and Directors and key	
	the deliberations on the		management personnel are required to abstain and/or inhibit	
	transaction.		themselves from participating in discussions on a particular	
			agenda item where there is conflict of interest.	
			Please refer to MCG Art III Item 3.7c page 9.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			The Company also has a governance policy on conflict of interest to	
			ensure that the personal interest of officers should never prevail over	
			the interest of the company. BC requires disclosure of companies or	
			parties doing business with the Company where they are owners or	
			officers, or whose principal owners or officers are their relatives and	
			whose work affects decisions or involves recommendations affecting	
			the Company.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of-	
Dee			Interest.pdf	
	ommendation 5.7	Non	Dravida proof and datails of said monting, if any	The Audit Committee is compared of non-oversitive
1	The non-executive directors	Non-	Provide proof and details of said meeting, if any.	The Audit Committee is composed of non-executive
	(NEDs) have separate	Compliant	Provide information on the frequency and attendees of meetings.	directors, two of whom are independent directors. No
	periodic meetings with the			separate meetings were held in 2020 by non-executive
	external auditor and head of		The Company's Board Charter Art. II Item 7 page 8 states that, "The	directors with the external and internal auditors as it
	the internal audit,		non-executive directors (NEDs) should have separate periodic	was deemed not necessary. The Audit Committee
	compliance and risk		meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit,	reports to the Board and in the event the external
	functions, without any		compliance and risk functions, without any executive directors present	auditors or the head of the internal audit, compliance
	executive present.		to ensure that proper checks and balances are in place within the	officer and risk officer, find there are inadequate and
				ineffective internal control systems, there are
				Daga 60 of 121

Page **60** of **131**

2	The meetings are chaired by the lead independent director.	Non- Compliant	corporation. The meetings should be chaired by the lead independent director." http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf Please refer also to MCG Page 9, 3.7 item d. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	Company's financial and operational issues, or risk event, then such a meeting between the external/internal auditors and the NEDs are convened. The members of the Board Risk Oversight Committee are all non-executive directors and two of them are independent directors. The Committee found no reason to hold a meeting in 2020 without the presence of management (as all directors are non-executive directors). After the Opcom/Mancom meeting, should the Chief Risk Officer determine the need for appropriate action to address a specific business risk, then a separate meeting may be called to be chaired by
				the BROC Chairman, an independent director.
Opti	onal Principle 5			
1	None of the directors is a		Provide name/s of company CEO for the past 2 years	
	former CEO of the company			
	in the past 2 years.			
Prin	cinle 6. The hest measure of th	e Board's effe	ctiveness is through an assessment process. The Board should regularly c	arry out evaluations to appraise its performance as a body
			backgrounds and competencies.	
	ommendation 6.1			
1	Board conducts an annual	Compliant	Provide proof of self-assessments conducted for the whole board,	
	self-assessment of its		the individual members, the Chairman and the Committees	
	performance as a whole.		This is provided in Art. III, 3.10 (a) and (b) page 13 of MCG.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
2	The Chairman conducts a	Compliant	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	

BC Board, the Chairman, individual members, and each committee

Summary of board self-assessments results for 2020 is hereto attached

conduct an annual self-assessment of its performance.

made available to the members of the Board.

as Annexes "K", "K-1" and "K-2."

In 2020, board self-assessment survey was conducted and

self-assessment of his

The individual members

Compliant

Compliant

3 conduct a self-assessment

of their performance

performance.

4

. Each committee conducts self-assessment of it	-		
performance.			
 5 Every three years, the assessments are supported by an external facilitator. 		Identify the external facilitator and provide proof of use of an external facilitator.	
		There is a policy on engaging external facilitator as provided in the	
		Company's MCG Art. III, 3.10.b, page 13, which was instituted on May 22, 2017.	
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
		MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
		BC has no external facilitator for the year 2020 due to the pandemic.	
		The Board will decide when it is practicable for the assessment to be	
		supported by an external facilitator, consistent with the above policy in the MCG.	
Recommendation 6.2			
1 Board has in place a system		Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
that provides, at the		information on the system of the company to evaluate the	
minimum, criteria and process to determine the	-	performance of the board, individual directors and committees, including a feedback mechanism from shareholders	
performance of the Board			
individual directors and	-	BC Board has adopted a performance appraisal system that	
committees.		determines the performance of the Board, individual directors and	
2 The sustain allow (Complia i	committees. The tool used is the self-assessment exercise.	
2 The system allows for a feedback mechanism from		See Summary of Board and Committees Self-Assessment Results for	
the shareholders.	'	2020 (Annexes "M", "M-1", "M-2").	
		The Board allows for a feedback mechanism from shareholders	
		during the Q and A session of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting.	
		Please refer to Board Charter, page 12, Art. IV Item 6.c.	

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			Charter.pdf	
			<u>Charter.pur</u>	
			The Company has a policy on this feedback mechanism from	
			shareholders as provided in the Company's MCG Art. III, 3.10.c page	
			13.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
Pri	nciple 7: Members of the Board	are duty-bour	nd to apply high ethical standards, taking into account the interests of all s	stakeholders.
	commendation 7.1	are duty sour		
1	Board adopts a Code of	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to the company's Code of	
_	Business Conduct and	compliant	Business Conduct and Ethics.	
	Ethics, which provide			
	standards for professional		Please refer to Annex "A" of MCG pages 34-37 for the Code of Ethics.	
	and ethical behavior, as well		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
	as articulate acceptable and		MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
	unacceptable conduct and			
	practices in internal and		The Company has an Employee Code of Conduct and Discipline (ECCD)	
	external dealings of the		posted at company's website	
	company.		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/2019-	
	. ,		EMPLOYEE-CODE-OF-CONDUCT.pdf	
			and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics posted in BC website	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-	
			Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf.	
2	The Code is properly	Compliant	Provide information on or discuss how the company disseminated	
	disseminated to the Board,		the Code to its Board, senior management and employees.	
	senior management and		The Code is properly disseminated to the Board, senior management	
	employees.		and employees.	
			It has been the practice of the Company to orient new directors or	
			employees as provided in the MCG Art. III item 3.11.a page 13 which	
			states that, "All new directors joining the Board are required to	
			undergo an orientation program to familiarize themselves of their	
			statutory/fiduciary roles and responsibilities under the law, the	
			Company's articles and by-laws and in the Board and Committees. The	

			orientation is to ensure that they are properly apprised of the company's strategic plans, enterprise risks, group structure, business activities, Code of Business Conduct and this Corporate Governance Manual". Employees were asked to sign Acknowledgment and Agreement to Employees Code of Conduct distributed to each and every employee (please see Annex "O"). Each and every year thereafter, the Company and its mine-site operating units conduct similar orientations for new employees. Each employee has been given a copy of the Code and each employee submits an acknowledgment receipt to confirm receipt of a copy of the Code. Also, please refer to Board Charter page 13, Art. IV, Item 7.a. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf	
3		Compliant	Provide a link to the company's website where the Code of Business	
•	made available to the public through the company		Conduct and Ethics is posted/ disclosed.	
	website.		BC's Code of Conduct of Business Ethics is available to the public	
			through the company website.	
			Please refer to the company website under Corporate Governance.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-	
6	-		Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf	
	plement to Recommendation 7	1	Describe information on a link (of succession of a succession	
1		Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	
· ·	stringent policies and procedures on curbing and		information on the company's policy and procedure on curbing and penalizing bribery	
	penalizing company		hengurung nuncuà	
	involvement in offering,		BC has an Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whisteblowing Policy Program.	
	paying and receiving bribes.		Please refer to the Policy posted in BC website.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-	
			corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf	
Reco	ommendation 7.2			
1	Board ensures the proper	Compliant	Provide proof of implementation and monitoring of compliance	
	and efficient		with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and internal	
	implementation and		policies.	
	monitoring of compliance		Indicate who are required to comply with the Code of Business	
			Conduct and Ethics and any findings on non-compliance.	

	with the Code of Business			
	Conduct and Ethics.		BC Board ensures the proper and efficient implementation and	
-		- II	monitoring of compliance with its Code of Business Conduct and	
2		Compliant	Ethics and internal policies. Please refer to Code of Business Conduct	
	Board ensures the proper		and Ethics posted in BC website.	
	and efficient		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-	
	implementation and		Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf	
	monitoring of compliance			
	with company internal		It is expressly provided in the Company's MCG Art. III, item 3.8.A.r.	
	policies.		page 11, among the general responsibilities of the Board is to ensure	
			there is proper and efficient implementation and monitoring of	
			compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and internal	
			policies.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			All dimensions of finance and an under some men visual to a second south the second	
			All directors, officers and employees are required to comply with the	
			Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Employees Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/2019-	
			EMPLOYEE-CODE-OF-CONDUCT.pdf	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-	
			Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf	
			Please refer also to Art. IV, par. 7, page 12 of Board Charter.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-	
			<u>Charter.pdf</u>	
			Offenses are dealt with in accordance with Code of ECD pp 5-8	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-	
			content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement.	
			pdf	
Prin	ciple 8: The company should es	tablish corpor	ate disclosure policies and procedures that are practical and in accordance	e with best practices and regulatory expectations.
Reco	ommendation 8.1			

1	Board establishes corporate	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to the company's	
	disclosure policies and		disclosure policies and procedures including reports distributed/	
	procedures to ensure a		made available to shareholders and other stockholders	
	comprehensive, accurate,			
	reliable and timely report to		Management, through the Stockholders' Relations Office (SRO),	
	shareholders and other		ensures there is public and timely disclosure of all material	
	stakeholders that gives a fair		information about the company in compliance with SEC/PSE	
	and complete picture of a		Disclosure Rules and 2015 SRC Rules.	
	company's financial			
	condition, results and		BC has an existing Policy on Disclosure Rules appended as Annex "B",	
	business operations.		page 38, of Manual of Corporate Governance. Please refer to BC	
			website <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-</u>	
			content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-	
			GOVERNANCE.pdf .	
			Reports made available to shareholders and other stockholders are	
			posted in BC website under "Company Disclosures"	
			http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/.	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures	
			http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?cmpy_id=108.	
			Also Article VIII pages 31-32 of the Company MCG is devoted on the	
			Company's disclosure policies.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
1	Company distributes or	Compliant	Indicate the number of days within which the consolidated and	
	makes available annual and		interim reports were published, distributed or made available	
	quarterly consolidated		from the end of the fiscal year and end of the reporting period,	
	reports, cash flow		respectively.	
	statements, and special			
	audit revisions.		On April 8, 2021, SEC issued Memo Circular No. 5, S. 2021 (MC 5, S.	
	Consolidated financial		2021) extending the filing of SEC Form 17-A (2020 AR) of all Publicly-	
	statements are published		Listed Companies until May 17, 2021. On May 18, 2021, SEC released	
	within ninety (90) days from		Notice to all publicly listed companies, issuers of registered securities	
	the end of the fiscal year,		and public companies extending the deadline of submission of SEC	
	while interim reports are		Form 17-A and SEC Form 17-Q (as of March 31, 2021) to June 1, 2021.	

published within forty-fi (45) days from the end the reporting period.	of BC publicly discloses its consolidated financial statements as of Dec. 31, 2020 and First Quarter Report 2021 within the prescribed extended period under MC 5., S. 2021. The report was made available in the PSE Edge Portal on May 17, 2021 under Company Disclosures. 2020 Annual Report was submitted 137 days from Dec. 31, 2020. Please refer to this link: <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u> and to the BC website - <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-</u> <u>content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u> Interim quarterly reports are submitted within the prescribed period in accordance with SEC notices on extension of time: 1 st Quarter Report was submitted 94 days from March 31, 2020; Pursuant to MC No. 5 S. 2020, the Company submitted SEC Form 17- LC requesting for extension for the submission of SEC Form 17-Q (First Quarter Report 2020) extending deadline from May 15, 2020 to June 30, 2020. On July 3, 2020, SEC in its Notice further extended the deadline for the submission of SEC Form 17-Q (First Quarter Report 2020) for 5 days. The Company complied with the requirement and submitted its first Quarter 2020 on July 3, 2020. 2 nd Quarter Report was submitted 50 days from June 30, 2020; Due	
	2 nd Quarter Report was submitted 50 days from June 30, 2020; Due date for submission was on Aug. 14, 2020. However, we submitted SEC Form 17-L on Aug. 12, 2020 requesting for extension of 5 days or until Aug. 19, 2021.	
	3 rd Quarter Report was submitted 54 days from Sept 30, 2020; due date is Nov. 16, 2020 but BC requested for extension of 5 days or until Nov. 21, 2020. We submitted the report on Nov. 20, 2020.	
	Please refer to interim quarterly reports posted in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 17-Q 2020.	

	1			
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/BC-FIRST- QTR-2020 SEC-FORM-17-Q.pdf	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/BC-2ND-QTR- REPORT-2020_SEC-Form-17Q.pdf	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2021/06/3Q_2020_SEC-Form-17Q_SEC-stamped- rcvd.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures: Quarterly Report announce date July 3, 2020 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=9c2d7207bc	
			b0ca970de8473cebbd6407 Quarterly Report announce date August 19, 2020 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=11db389900 4d98920de8473cebbd6407	
			Quarterly Report announce date Nov 23, 2020 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=f5f68cd5092 3bb640de8473cebbd6407	
2	Company discloses in its Annual Report the principal risks associated with the identity of the company's controlling shareholders; the degree of ownership concentration; cross- holdings among company	Compliant	 Provide link or reference to the company's Annual Report where the following are disclosed: 1. principal risks to minority shareholders associated with the identity of the company's controlling shareholders; 2. cross-holdings among company affiliates; and 3. any imbalances between the controlling shareholders' voting power and overall equity position in the company. 	
	affiliates; and any imbalances between the controlling shareholders' voting power and overall equity position in the company.		BC discloses the shareholdings of controlling shareholders. Please refer to 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website (SEC Form 17-A) Item 5 pages 15-18 on Market for Issuer's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters, and Item 11 pages 35-38 on Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management.	

		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf_Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures, Annual Report announce May 17, 2021 pages 15-18 and pages 35-38.https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9BC upholds and protects the rights of minority shareholders. See MCG Art. 7.1.c iii pages 28-29 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
Recommendation 8.2			
 Company has a policy C requiring all directors to disclose/report to the company any dealings in the company's shares within three business days. 	Compliant	 Provide information on or link/reference to the company's policy requiring directors and officers to disclose their dealings in the company's share. Indicate actual dealings of directors involving the corporation's shares including their nature, number/percentage and date of transaction. It is Company policy for directors and officers to report their dealings in Company shares within 5 business days in accordance with SEC (under SEC Forms 23A/B) and PSE disclosure rules and Board Charter. Please refer to Company disclosures posted in BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-disclosures/sec-23-a-b/ Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities with announce date Jan 15, 2020. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=dfc612c08e1 a7ecd0de8473cebbd6407 	
		June 5, 2020 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=5e3465cadb 9d2fec0de8473cebbd6407	

			Sept. 10, 2020 <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=ff58b5a12f0</u> <u>d9cb50de8473cebbd6407</u> Sept. 28, 2020 (10:05AM) <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=70881371fa0</u> <u>119ab0de8473cebbd6407</u> Sept 28, 2020 (11:59AM) <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=1c3240fc676</u>	
2	Company has a policy	Compliant	0a3960de8473cebbd6407 Please refer to Art. IV, no. 3, page 11 of Board Charter requiring all directors and officers to disclose their dealings in the company's shares. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-Charter.pdf Provide information on or link/reference to the company's policy	
	requiring all officers to disclose/report to the company any dealings in the company's shares within three business days.		requiring directors and officers to disclose their dealings in the company's share. Indicate actual dealings of directors involving the corporation's shares including their nature, number/percentage and date of transaction. All BC officers are required to disclose/report any dealings in the company's shares within five business days.	
			Please refer to Art. IV, no. 3, page 11 of Board Charter requiring all directors and officers to disclose their dealings in the company's shares. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-Charter.pdf</u> It has been the practice for directors and officers to report to the Company their dealings in Company shares within 5 business days in	

	accordance with SEC (under SEC Forms 23 A/B) and PSE disclosure	
	rules.	
	Please refer to the Company's website under tab Corporate Disclosure.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-	
	disclosures/sec-23-a-b/	
	Security ownership of directors and officers are disclosed in the Public	
	Ownership Report on a Quarterly basis and is included in the Notice of	
	ASM pages 5-6 posted in BC website.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
	Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
	Please see PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures on Public Ownership	
	Report	
	announce date Jan. 7, 2020	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=1e8643fcda1	
	60e5c0de8473cebbd6407	
	announce date April 2, 2020	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=69f23a7e3f6f	
	495c0de8473cebbd6407	
	49500088475CEDD00407	
	announce date July 8, 2020	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=d6fbccc0152	
	3b8c10de8473cebbd6407.	
	announce date Oct 12, 2020	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=7385130bcc4	
	849600de8473cebbd6407	
	Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Information	
	Statement announce date Oct. 2, 2020 pages 5-7 of attachment DIS.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55	
	c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.2		
Supplement to Recommendation 6.2		

1 Company discloses the Comp	liant Provide information on or link/reference to the shareholdings of	
. trading of the corporation's	directors, management and top 100 shareholders.	
shares by directors, officers	Provide link or reference to the company's Conglomerate Map.	
(or persons performing	······································	
similar functions) and	BC discloses the trading of the corporation's shares by directors,	
controlling shareholders.	officers and controlling shareholders. It has been the procedure for	
This includes the disclosure	directors and officers to report to the Company their dealings in	
of the company's purchase	Company shares within 5 business days in accordance with SEC	
of its shares from the	(under SEC Forms 23 B) and PSE disclosure rules.	
market (e.g. share buy-back		
program).	Please refer to the Company's website under tab Company Disclosures	
p. 68. a).	SEC Filings and Other Disclosures SEC 23 A/B.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-	
	disclosures/sec-23-a-b/	
	Please see also pages 5-6 SEC Form 20-IS (2) Security Ownership of	
	Management posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal	
	announce date Oct. 2, 2020.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
	Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
	<u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
	Please refer to pages 37-38 of SEC 17-A Annual Report paragraph on	
	Security Ownership of Management in PSE Edge Portal announce date	
	May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
	BC website - <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-</u>	
	content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
	and list of top 100 shareholders in PSE Edge Portal under Company	
	Disclosures List of Top 100 Stockholders	
	(1) announce date Jan 14, 2020	

https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=2d63047169	
8960480de8473cebbd6407	
(2) announce date April 13, 2020	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=498d57acf9ff	
<u>0ea90de8473cebbd6407</u>	
(3) announce date July 14, 2020	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=445981cdff0_	
<u>f9c8d0de8473cebbd6407</u>	
(4) announce date Oct 9, 2020	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=d905814f47	
<u>1203c90de8473cebbd6407</u>	
(5) announce date Jan 14, 2021	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=7c5c2afac579	
803e5d542af6f1e997b9	
Also in BC website under Home->About us->Shareholdings Structure	
as of March 31, 2020	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Top-100-	
Stockholders-with-PCD-Beneficial-Owners-Participants-as-of-Mar-31-	
<u>2020.pdf</u>	
as of June 30, 2020	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/List-of-	
Benguet-Corps-Top-100-Stockholders-ABC-with-PCD-Beneficial-	
Owner-Participants-as-of-Jun-30-2020.pdf	
as of Sept 30, 2020	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/Benguet-	
CorporationTop-100-Stockholders-ABC-with-PCD-Beneficial-	
Owners-Reports-as-of-September-30-2020.pdf	
as of Dec 31, 2020	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/BC-List-of-	
Top-100-Stockholders-for-Common-Class-A-B-and-Convertible-	
Preferred-Class-A-with-PCD-Beneficial-Owners-Participant.pdf.	
On company's conglomerate map, please refer to SEC 17-A page 111	
(Schedule III Benguet Corp. and Subsidiaries Map showing the	

		relationships of the companies within the group) posted in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report page 154 of 506 pages posted in BC website. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u> Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021, Schedule III page 110 of 117 pages of BC 2020 Audited Consolidated FS (2).pdf attachment to SEC 17-A <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=fe1f129570f</u> 195335d542af6f1e997b9. The Company has no buy-back program for the year covered by this report.
Recommendation 8.3		
 Board fully discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest that might affect their judgment. 	Compliant	 Provide link or reference to the directors' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended. BC and the Board fully disclose the profile of its directors. Refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal, announced May 17, 2021, for reference to the directors' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended (Annex "C"). Please pages 25-28 and page 37 (share ownership). http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures, Information Statement, announced Oct. 2, 2020, on pages 9-12 of attachment

			DIS.pdf and in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 20-IS Part 1 pages 9-12. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf Please refer also to the Company's MCG regarding the standard qualifications of directors on page 5. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
2	Board fully discloses all relevant and material information on key executives to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest that might affect their judgment.	Compliant	 Provide link or reference to the key officers' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended. BC and the Board fully disclose the profile of its key executives. Please refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) posted in BC website for reference to the officers' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended, pages 29-30, and page 37 (share ownership). https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Information Statement, announced Oct. 2, 2020, on pages 12-14 of attachment DIS.pdf and in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 20-IS Part 1 pp 12-14. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/DIS-SEC- Form-20-IS.pdf On relevant trainings attended by officers, please refer to Annex "C". 	

			Also in PSE Edge Portal under company disclosures Other SEC Forms Reports and Requirements announced Nov. 18, 2020 and posted in BC website. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=5ff5e8f6abaf</u> <u>349c0de8473cebbd6407</u> <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/SEC-Form-</u>	
Dee			<u>17-C_Attendance-to-CG-Seminar_Directors-and-Officer.pdf</u> Please refer also to the Company's MCG regarding the standard qualifications of directors, page 5. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
Rec	ommendation 8.4			
1	Company provides a clear disclosure of its policies and procedure for setting Board remuneration, including the level and mix of the same.	Compliant	Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for setting board remuneration BC provides a clear disclosure on Board remuneration. Please refer to pages 32-33 regarding Compensation of Directors in 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) disclosed in PSE Edge Portal, announced May 17, 2021, and posted in BC website which includes per diem, incentive bonus plan, stock option plan. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 AR BC website - http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Please refer to Compensation Charter posted in BC website. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P6-</u> <u>COMPENSATION-CHARTER.pdf</u> Also refer to Art. IV, no. 5, page 12 of Board Charter. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board-</u> <u>Charter.pdf</u> And to pages 14-15 of MCG on Salary Committee.	

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			MANUAL-UN-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.put	
2	Company provides a clear disclosure of its policies and procedure for setting executive remuneration, including the level and mix of the same.	Compliant	Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for determining executive remuneration BC has policies and procedures in place for setting executive remuneration. In addition to the executives' monthly compensation, other forms of remuneration include among others, incentive bonus plan, retirement plan, stock option plan and car plan. Please refer to pages 33-35 of the 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 BC website - http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also refer to MCG pp. 14-15 on Salary Committee http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf and Board Charter page 12 on Compensation http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf.	
3	Company discloses the remuneration on an individual basis, including termination and retirement provisions.	Non- Compliant	Provide breakdown of director remuneration and executive compensation, particularly the remuneration of the CEO.	BC disclosed the executive remuneration in an aggregate total for security reasons. Please refer to Item 10 Executive Compensation and to the paragraph on compensation of directors on page 31 of the 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=f</u> <u>e1f129570f195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC- Form-17-A.pdf Also disclosed on its Definitive Information Statement the aggregate total remuneration of its top five most highly compensated executives, page 17 Item 6 Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct. 2, 2020 and posted in BC website. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=a1b55c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2020/10/BC-Definitive- Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf On retirement provisions, please refer to page 32 of 2020 Annual Report disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 and posted in BC website regarding the Retirement provisions. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=f e1f129570f195335d542af6f1e997b9 BC website - http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC- Form-17-A.pdf
commendation 8.5	0		
Company discloses its policies governing Related Party Transactions (RPTs) and other unusual or infrequently occurring transactions in their Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	Disclose or provide reference/link to company's RPT policies. Indicate if the director with conflict of interest abstained from the board discussion on that particular transaction. BC discloses its RPT Policy on its website. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended- Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf</u>	

	The Company observes its MCG Art. IV, 4.6 page 20 and par. 3.7 (c) page 9 on RPT.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
	Please refer also to RPT Charter page 3 par. 5 posted in BC website	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P3-RPT-	
	Charter.pdf	
	and amended RPT Policy, pars. 7 and 8, page 6 posted in BC website	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended-	
	Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf	
	Pls refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of-	
	Interest.pdf.	
	For CY 2020, there has been no case wherein a director in conflict of	
	interest is involved in any of the related party transactions disclosed	
	in the SEC 17-A.	
	Please see item 12 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions of	
	2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17A) posted in BC website and in PSE	
	Edge Portal under Company Disclosures announce date May 17, 2021	
	regarding Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties on	
	pages 10-11 and Related Party Transactions on page 128 of 506 pages	
	(p71).	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
	PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021.	
	BC Annual Report 2020 – page 11 of 43 pages.	
	Attachment 2020 Audited Consolidated FS (see Note 29 page 84 of	
	117 pages).	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	

2 Company discloses mater or significant RPTs review and approved during t year.	ed	Provide information on all RPTs for the previous year or reference to a document containing the following information on all RPTs:1. name of the related counterparty; 2. relationship with the party; 3. transaction date; 4. type/nature of transaction; 5. amount or contract price; 6. terms of the transaction; 7. rationale for entering into the transaction; 8. the required approval (i.e., names of the board of directors 	
		<u>195335d542at6t1e997b9</u>	
Supplement to Recommendation			
1 Company requires director to disclose their interests transactions or any oth	in	Indicate where and when directors disclose their interests in transactions or any other conflict of interests.	
conflict of interests.		BC requires its directors to disclose their interests in transactions involving any other conflict of interests. For CY 2020, no director had	

			interest in transactions involving RPT or conflict of interests. Should there be any such future transaction, the directors are required to disclose. Please refer to BC amended RPT policy par. 7. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended- Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf</u>	
			Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf.	
			Also refer to page 11 of Board Charter, par. 4 on Conflict of Interest which states: "All directors and employees of the Company must uphold the best interest of the Company at all times and must not act based on personal considerations that may affect the exercise of independent judgment, or the objective and effective performance of their work. All directors and employees must disclose all potential conflicts of interest. Directors and employees must disclose any financial interest or benefit from any transaction involving the Company, including intention to pursue corporate opportunity, to ensure that all potential conflicts of interest are brought to the attention of the appropriate Board-delegated body." <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/P1-Board- Charter.pdf</u>	
Opt	ional: Recommendation 8.5			
1		Compliant	Provide link or reference where this is disclosed, if any Pls refer to page 5 of amended RPT Policy on evaluation of all RPTs <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Amended-</u> <u>Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf</u>	
Rec	ommendation 8.6			
1	Company makes a full, fair, accurate and timely disclosure to the public of every material fact or event	Compliant	Provide link or reference where this is disclosed	

	that occur, particularly on		Please refer to Note 12 on Investment Properties page 65 of 117 of the	
	the acquisition or disposal of		Consolidated FS 2020 of BC & Subsidiaries attached to 2020 Annual	
	significant assets, which		Report SEC 17-A in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021 on	
	could adversely affect the		reclassification of parcels of land located in Irisan, Baguio City with an	
	viability or the interest of its		area of 18,541 square meters, and a cost of P31.92 million. Also	
	shareholders and other		revaluation of parcels of land in San Marcelino, Zambales with a	
	stakeholders.		revalued amount of P83.06 million which were reclassified from	
			property, plant and equipment to investment properties. Investment	
			properties also include parcels of land located in Itogon, Benguet	
			which fair market value of land were assessed by an independent	
			appraiser showing significant fair/appraised value in the books.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			Also in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 17-A 2020 Annual	
			Report page 109 of 506 pp Note 12 on Investment Properties	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
2		Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of	
2	independent party to	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any.	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of the Company's property. The Board formed an Asset Recovery/ Disposal Committee tasked to	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of the Company's property. The Board formed an Asset Recovery/ Disposal Committee tasked to determine and evaluate the fairness of transaction price with respect	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of the Company's property. The Board formed an Asset Recovery/ Disposal Committee tasked to determine and evaluate the fairness of transaction price with respect to the acquisition or disposal of assets. If necessary, the committee	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of the Company's property. The Board formed an Asset Recovery/ Disposal Committee tasked to determine and evaluate the fairness of transaction price with respect to the acquisition or disposal of assets. If necessary, the committee will engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of the Company's property. The Board formed an Asset Recovery/ Disposal Committee tasked to determine and evaluate the fairness of transaction price with respect to the acquisition or disposal of assets. If necessary, the committee will engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of assets. Biddings are conducted to determine the best	
2	independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of	Compliant	Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any. In case of mergers, acquisitions and/or takeovers requiring shareholders' approval, the Board of Directors may appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the terms of the transaction. For year 2020, there was no transaction on acquisition or disposal of assets made for this period. It has been the practice of the Company to engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or disposal value of the Company's property. The Board formed an Asset Recovery/ Disposal Committee tasked to determine and evaluate the fairness of transaction price with respect to the acquisition or disposal of assets. If necessary, the committee will engage an appraisal company to evaluate the acquisition or	

Image: Complement to Recommendation 8.6 Compliance by the Asset Recovery/Disposal Committee. 1 Company discloses the compliant. existence, justification and details on shareholder agreements, voting trust Provide link or reference where these are disclosed on the BC website under Company Disclosures SEC Form 17-C 2020.	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.6 1 Company discloses the compliant. Provide link or reference where these are disclosed. . existence, justification and details on shareholder All material transactions/information are disclosed on the BC website	
1 Company discloses the Compliant. Provide link or reference where these are disclosed. . existence, justification and details All material transactions/information are disclosed on the BC website	
existence, justification and details on shareholder All material transactions/information are disclosed on the BC website	
details on shareholder All material transactions/information are disclosed on the BC website	
agreements, voting trust under Company Disclosures SEC Form 17-C 2020.	
agreements, confidentiality <u>http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-</u>	
agreements, and such other disclosures/sec-17-c/	
agreements that may	
impact on the control, Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures template	
ownership, and strategic Material Information/Transactions	
direction of the company.	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=e2ad116732	
d99e7e0de8473cebbd6407 - announce date March 16, 2020	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=0774000bc1	
<u>78c7960de8473cebbd6407</u> – announce date June 5, 2020	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=de674f79f36	
<u>5033c0de8473cebbd6407</u> – announce date Sept. 25, 2020	
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=1b2dca2dac0	
<u>da5100de8473cebbd6407</u> – announce date Oct. 30, 2020	
The Company has not entered into shareholder agreement, voting	
trust agreement, confidentiality agreement and such other agreement	
that may have impact on the control, ownership, and strategic	
direction of the company during the period covered by this report. The	
Company shall disclose should there be such agreements under SEC	
Form 17-C.	
Recommendation 8.7	
1 Company's corporate Compliant Provide link to the company's website where the Manual on	
. governance policies, Corporate Governance is posted.	
programs and procedures	
are contained in its Manual	
on Corporate Governance	
(MCG).	

			BC's corporate governance policies, programs and procedures are contained in its Manual of Corporate Governance. It is submitted to the SEC and PSE and is posted on the BC website. Please refer to the Company's website where the Manual on Corporate Governance is posted. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
2	Company's MCG is submitted to the SEC and PSE.	Compliant	The Company submitted its MCG on May 30, 2017 in compliance to SEC Memo Circular No. 20 Series of 2016. Please see attached Annex "Q".	
3	Company's MCG is posted on its company website.	Compliant	Please refer to the Company's website <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
Sup	plement to Recommendation 8	.7		
1	Company submits to the SEC and PSE on updated MCG to disclose any changes in its corporate governance practices.	Compliant	Provide proof of submission. Please see BC's proof of submission of the CG Manual to the SEC (Annex "Q") and to the PSE (Annex "Q-1"). The Company submitted to SEC its MCG on May 30, 2017 in compliance to SEC Memo Circular No. 20 Series of 2016 and to PSE on Jan. 1, 2017. There were no amendments made in the Company's MCG in the year covered by this report. The Company shall submit to SEC and PSE an updated version should there be any amendment in the Company's MCG. Please see attached Annex "Q" (BC letter dated May 29, 2017 with SEC stamped received May 30, 2017) and Annex "Q-1 (PSE Disclosure Form 17-18 – Other SEC Forms/Reports/Requirements) report date Jan. 1, 2017.	
Opti	onal: Principle 8			
1	Does the company's Annual Report disclose the following information:		Provide link or reference to the company's Annual Report containing the said information.	

i.	Corporate Objectives	Compliant	Please refer to Item 1, Business on page 5 of 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal announce date May 17, 2021. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u> <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
i.	Financial performance indicators	Compliant	Please refer to 2020 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements under schedule II page 152 of 506 on Financial Ratios – Index to the Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules of SEC 17-A posted in BC website. <http: 05="" 2020-annual-<br="" 2021="" benguetcorp.com="" uploads="" wp-content=""></http:> Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdfAlso in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report 2020 Audited Consolidated FS announce date May 17, 2021 page 110 of 119 on Financial Ratios – Index to the Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=1ac06a6b559 140910de8473cebbd6407	
iii.	Non-financial performance indicators	Compliant	Please refer to 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website (SEC 17-A, par. III, Key Performance Indicators, page 24 of 506. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u> Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 page 23 of 43pp par. III Key Performance Indicators. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	

	iv.	Dividend Policy	Compliant	Please refer to the Company's 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) pages 19-20 of 506pp paragraph on Dividends posted in BC website and disclosed in PSE Edge Portal pages 18-19 of 43. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 The Company is governed by its Amended Articles of Incorporation, pages 14-15 regarding the dividend rights and restrictions. Please refer to website on "About us." http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf	
		Biographical details (at least age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, relevant experience, and other directorships in listed companies) of all directors	Compliant	Please refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) Item 9 pages 27- 30 of 506. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures 2020 Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 26-30 of 43. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Also in Information Statement SEC Form 20-IS pages 19-22 of 214 posted in BC website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures template Information Statement announce date Oct. 2, 2020 pages 17-20. https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55 c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
i	•	Attendance details of each director in all	Compliant	Please refer to page 27 of 506, Item 9.A Board Attendance of 2020 Annual Report SEC Form 17-A posted in BC website.	

	directors meetings held during the year.		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures 2020 Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 page 26 Item 9.A. Board	
			Attendance.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9	
	i. Total remuneration of each member of the board of directors	Compliant.	The Company's directors received per diems for their attendance in meetings of the board or board committee meetings. Please refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) pages 34-35 of 506 pp on Compensation of Directors. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u> Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures 2020 Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 33-34 of 43 paragraph on "Compensation of Directors." <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
2	The Annual Report contains a statement confirming the company's full compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance and where there is non-compliance, identifies and explains reason for each such issue.		Provide link or reference to where this is contained in the Annual Report	
3.	The Annual Report/Annual CG Report discloses that the board of directors conducted a review of the company's material controls (including operational, financial and compliance	Compliant	Provide link or reference to where this is contained in the Annual Report Please refer to the Statement of Management's Responsibility for Consolidated Financial Statement in 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17- A) on page 45 of 506 which forms part of 2020 Audited Financial Statement posted in BC website.	

	controls) and risk		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	,			
	management systems.		Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures 2020 Annual	
			Report announce date May 17, 2021 page 43.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
4	The Annual Report/Annual	Compliant	Provide link or reference to where this is contained in the Annual	
	CG Report contains a		Report	
	statement from the board of			
	directors or Audit		Please see attached Annex "I" statement signed by Audit Committee.	
	Committee commenting on		с ,	
	the adequacy of the		Please refer also to page 45 of 506 SEC 17-A Statement of	
	company's internal		Management's Responsibility (SMR) which forms part of the 2020	
	controls/risk management		Audited Consolidated Financial Statements posted in BC website.	
	systems.		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	systems.		Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in DSE Edge Dortal under Company Diselectros Appuel Deport	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report	
			announce date May 17, 2021 page 43.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
	The company discloses in	Compliant	Provide link or reference to where these are contained in the	
5	The company discloses in	Compliant		
•	the Annual Report the key		Annual Report	
	risks to which the company			
	is materially exposed to (i.e.		Please refer to Note No. 34 on Financial Risk Management Objectives	
	financial, operational		and Policies of BC CFS attached to 2020 Annual Report SEC 17-A pages	
	including IT, environmental,		138-144 of 506.	
	social, economic).		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal 2020 Annual Report SEC 17-A announce date	
			May 17, 2021 pp 94 to 100 of 117 of Consolidated Audited FS of BC $\&$	
			Subsidiaries.	

Please refer to the 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) regarding the
Business Risks pages 15-16 of 506 pp posted in BC website. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-</u> <u>Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf</u>
Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 14-15. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>

Principle 9: The company should establish standards for the appropriate selection of an external auditor, and exercise effective oversight of the same to strengthen the external auditor's independence and enhance audit quality.

Recommendation 9.1				
1 Audit Committee has a Cor	mpliant Provide information or link/reference to a document containing			
. robust process for	information on the process for approving and recommending			
approving and	the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the			
recommending the	company's external auditor.			
appointment,				
reappointment, removal,	The Audit Committee has a robust process for approving and			
and fees of the external	recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees			
auditors.	of the external auditor.			
	Please refer to the Company's MCG Art IV, item 4.3 (c) iv. a, b & c,			
	pages 15-16.			
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-			
	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf			
	Please refer to Audit Comm Charter, Art. IV, item 3.d 1, 2,& 3 page 4.			
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-			
	Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf			
2 The appointment, Cor	mpliant Indicate the percentage of shareholders that ratified the			
reappointment, removal,	appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the external			
and fees of the external	auditor.			

		Г
auditor is recommended by		
the Audit Committee,	The Board, through the Audit Committee, endorses to the	
approved by the Board and	stockholders for approval the engagement of a duly accredited	
ratified by the shareholders.	external auditor who shall undertake an independent audit and shall	
	provide an objective assurance on the preparation of the Company's	
	financial statements.	
	Please refer to the Company's 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)	
	Item 8 page 26 of 506 posted in BC website.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
	Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report	
	announce date May 17, 2021 page 25 of 43 Item 8.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
	65.41% percent of the total outstanding shares of the company	
	approved/ratified the re-appointment of external auditor (SGV) during	
	the ASM held on Nov. 11, 2020. Please refer to PSE Edge Portal	
	Company Disclosures announce date Nov. 13, 2020 par. no. 4, page 6	
	of 7 on Results of ASM.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=63f714ac22a	
	ffc1d0de8473cebbd6407	
	Also in BC website under Company Disclosures Minutes of All General	
	or Special Stockholders' Meeting.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-	
	17C_Results-of-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	
	The audit fees billed by the external auditor is P5.53M for 2020.	
	Please refer to Item 8 page 26 of 506 of SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report	
	posted in BC website.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
	Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
	Also in PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures Annual Report announce	
	date May 17, 2021 page 25 of 43 of 2020 Annual Report.	

		1		1
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
3	For removal of the external	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	
	auditor, the reasons for		the company's reason for removal or change of external auditor.	
	removal or change are			
	disclosed to the regulators		The reason/s for the resignation, removal, change or cessation from	
	and the public through the		service and date thereof of an external auditor shall be reported in	
	company website and		BC's annual and current reports. BC has not removed nor changed its	
	required disclosures.		external auditor for the period covered by this report.	
Sup	plement to Recommendation 9	1		
1	Company has a policy of	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	
	rotating the lead audit		the policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.	
	partner every five years.			
			The Partner-in-charge is rotated every five years or earlier.	
			The Company's audit engagement partner for calendar year 2020 was	
			Mr. Peter John R. Ventura, SEC accredited auditing partner of SGV.	
			Previously, it was Mr. Alexis C. Zaragoza who was the partner in	
			charge, assigned to the Company for 3 years. This is Mr. Ventura's	
			second year as engagement partner for the Company.	
			Please see Item 8 page 26 of 506 of SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report	
			posted in BC website.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures 2020 Annual	
			Report announce date May 17, 2021 Item 8 page 25 of 43.	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			195335d542af6f1e997b9	
			Please refer to MCG Art. IV 4.3.c.iv.d page 18.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			Also please refer to Audit Charter Art. IV item 3 (d) 4 page 4.	
L	1	1		

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-	
			Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf	
Dee	an mandation 0.2			
	ommendation 9.2			
1		Compliant Compliant Compliant	Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter Please refer to Audit Comm Charter Art. IV items 3 (d) on overseeing external auditor pages 4-5. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit- Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf	
2	Audit Committee Charter contains the Committee's responsibility on reviewing and monitoring the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness on an annual basis.	Compliant	Please refer to Audit Com Art Iv items 3 (d) on overseeing external auditor page 4. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-</u> <u>Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf</u>	

Supplement to Recommendations 9.2							
1	Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor is credible, competent and has the ability to understand complex related party transactions, its counterparties, and valuations of such transactions.	Compliant	Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter Please refer to Audit Comm Art. IV items 3 (d) on overseeing external auditor page 4. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-</u> <u>Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf</u>				
2	Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor has adequate quality control procedures.	Compliant	Please refer to Audit Comm Art. IV items 3 (d) on overseeing external auditor page 4. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit-</u> <u>Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf</u>				
Rec	ommendation 9.3						
2	for any potential conflict of interest situations, given the guidelines or policies on non-audit services, which could be viewed as impairing the external auditor's objectivity.	Compliant	Disclose the nature of non-audit services performed by the external auditor, if any. Please refer to MCG Article IV, 4.3.c.iv.e page 18. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> Also please refer to Audit Comm Charter Art. IV, item 3.d.5 page 5. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Audit- Committee-Charter-rev11.5.15.pdf</u>				
Sup	plement to Recommendation 9						
1	Fees paid for non-audit services do not outweigh the fees paid for audit services	Compliant	Provide information on audit and non-audit fees paid. Please refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC 17-A) page 26 of 506 item 8 posted in BC website. Audit fees of SGV & Co. for BC and subsidiaries are P5.53 million for 2020 and P5.5 million for 2019. There were no other services rendered by the external auditor other than the usual audit services.				

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 page 25 of 44. <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f</u> <u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
Add	itional Recommendation to Pri	nciple 9		
1		Compliant	 Provide information on company's external auditor, such as: 1. Name of the audit engagement partner; 2. Accreditation number; 3. Date Accredited; 4. Expiry date of accreditation; and 5. Name, address, contact number of the audit firm. The Company's external auditor, SGV & Co., lead audit partner is: Mr. Peter John R. Ventura Accreditation no: 1735-A (Group A) Date accredited: January 15, 2019 Expiry date of accreditation: January 14, 2022 SGV & Co., 6760 Ayala Ave., Makati City, Tel no. 88910307 His appointment commenced in year 2019. 	
2 Prin	Company's external auditor agreed to be subjected to the SEC Oversight Assurance Review (SOAR) Inspection Program conducted by the SEC's Office of the General Accountant (OGA)	Compliant	 Provide information on the following: 1. Date it was subjected to SOAR inspection, if subjected; 2. Name of the Audit firm; and 3. Members of the engagement team inspected by the SEC. SGV & Co. agreed to be subjected to the SEC Oversight Assurance Review (SOAR) Inspection Program by the SEC's OGA. The inspection was done from Nov 12 – 23, 2018. The names of the members of the engagement team were provided. e material and reportable non-financial and sustainability issues are discl 	osed.
	· · · ·	ensure that th	e material and reportable non-mancial and sustainability issues are disci	
	ommendation 10.1			
1	Board has a clear and	Compliant	Disclose or provide link on the company's policies and practices on	
•	focused policy on the		the disclosure of non-financial information, including EESG issues.	

disclosure of non-financial		
information, with emphasis	The Board commits at all times to full disclosure of material	
on the management of	information, including non-financial information, with emphasis on	
economic, environmental,	the management of economic, environment, social and governance	
social and governance	issues of the business, which underpin sustainability. It shall cause	
(EESG) issues of its business,	the filing of all required information through the appropriate	
which underpin	Exchange mechanisms for listed companies and submissions to the	
sustainability.	Commission for the interest of its stockholders and other stakeholders.	
	Please refer to MCG Art. VIII, par 8.6 and Art. IX page 32, and Annex B	
	page 38 of MCG on Policy on Disclosure Rules.	
	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
	Please refer to PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures 2020	
	Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 on attached	
	SUSTAINABILITY REPORT Annex "B" (Annual Environmental Protection	
	and Enhancement Program (AEPEP) DENR 2020 Certificate of Approval	
	page 90 of 265 pages; Annex "J" (Environmental Compliance	
	Certificate) pages 235-237 of 265; Annex "K" (Summary of Regulatory	
	Compliance) pages 238-247 of 265; and Annex "P" Annual Social	
	Development and Management Program (ASDMP) MGB-DENR	
	Certificate of Approval #2020-05-CAR pages 263-264 of 265 on	
	management of environmental and community related issues of the	
	Company.	
	https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
	<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
	Also in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 17-A attached	
	SUSTAINABILITY REPORT Annex "B" (Annual Environmental Protection	
	and Enhancement Program (AEPEP) DENR 2020 Certificate of Approval	
	page 331 of 506 pages ; Annex "J" (Environmental Compliance	
	Certificate) pp 476-478 of 506 pages; Annex "K" (Summary of	
	Regulatory Compliance) pp 479-488 of 506 pages; and Annex "P"	
	Annual Social Development and Management Program (ASDMP) MGB-	
	DENR Certificate of Approval #2020-05-CAR pp 504-505 of 506 pp	
	the second secon	Daga OF of 121

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf - SUSTAINABILITY REPORT attachment	
2		Compliant	Provide link to Sustainability Report, if any. Disclose the standards	
	recognized		used.	
	standard/framework in			
	reporting sustainability and		The sustainability initiatives of the company is an integral part of its	
	non-financial issues.		Annual Report. The Company adopts the reporting framework/	
			standard set by regulatory bodies. Pls refer to Sustainability Report	
			Annex "A" attached to SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report on pp 242- 328	
			of 506 pages	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report	
			announce date May 17, 2021 BC Sustainability Report attached as	
			Annex A of SEC 17-A pp 1-265	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			mprehensive and cost-efficient communication channel for disseminating	g relevant information. This channel is crucial for informed
deo	cision-making by investors, stake	eholders and c	other interested users.	
Red	commendation 11.1			
1	Company has media and	Compliant	Disclose and identify the communication channels used by the	
	analysts' briefings as		company (i.e., website, Analyst's briefing, Media briefings /press	
	channels of communication		conferences, Quarterly reporting, Current reporting, etc.).	
	to ensure the timely and		Provide links, if any.	
	accurate dissemination of			
	public, material and relevant		To ensure timely and accurate dissemination of public, material and	
	information to its		relevant information to its shareholders, BC provides update on its	
	shareholders and other		operations disclosed in its Quarterly Reports under SEC 17-Q,	
	investors.		Annual Report under SEC 17-A and Company disclosures under SEC	
	1110030013.		· · ·	
			Form 17-C through its website and PSE Edge Portal.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-	
			disclosures/sec-17-q/	
1				

		1		
			http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-	
			disclosures/sec-17-c/	
			http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-	
			disclosures/sec-17-a/	
			and PSE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC"	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?cmpy_id=10	
			<u>8</u>	
			<u> </u>	
Sum	plement to Principle 11			
-		Consultant	Descride link to an encode its	
1		Compliant	Provide link to company website	
•	disclosing up-to-date			
	information on the		Pls refer to BC website	
	following:		http://benguetcorp.com/	
	a. Financial	Compliant	Please refer to 2020 First, Second and Third Quarter Reports under SEC	
	statements/reports		Form 17Q posted in BC website	
	(latest quarterly)		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/BC-FIRST-	
			QTR-2020 SEC-FORM-17-Q.pdf	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/BC-2ND-QTR-	
			REPORT-2020 SEC-Form-17Q.pdf	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-	
			content/uploads/2021/06/3Q 2020 SEC-Form-17Q SEC-stamped-	
			<u>rcvd.pdf</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-	
			<pre>content/uploads/2021/06/1Q_2021_SEC-Form-17-Q_w-SEC-</pre>	
			stamped-rcvd.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures template name	
			Quarterly Report	
			1 st Quarter Report – announce date July 3, 2020	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=9c2d7207bc	
			b0ca970de8473cebbd6407	
L	l		I	

		-		
			2 nd Quarter Report – announce date Aug 19, 2020	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=11db389900	
			4d98920de8473cebbd6407	
			3 rd Quarter Report – announce date Nov 23, 2020	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=f5f68cd5092	
			3bb640de8473cebbd6407	
			1 st Quarter Report 2021 – announce date May 31, 2021	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge no=1f28a5e5b53	
			f36ec5d542af6f1e997b9	
	b. Materials provided in	Compliant	Please refer to Company Disclosures in PSE Edge Portal announce date	
	briefings to analysts and	compliant	Oct 30, 2020 under template "Material Information/Transactions"	
	media		where BC announced the DENR and MGB lifting/setting aside of the	
	media		MPSA cancellation order and mining suspension order of BenguetCorp	
			Nickel Mines, Inc. (BNMI), a wholly owned subsidiary of BC	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=1b2dca2dac0	
			da5100de8473cebbd6407	
			Please refer to PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures announce date	
			Sept 25, 2020 under template "Material Information/Transactions" on	
			appointment of Atty. Jesse Hermogenes Andres as member of the	
			Nomination Committee to fill up the vacancy created by the	
			resignation of Atty. Edgar Dennis Padernal as Director and member of	
			the Nomination Committee and under template "Change in directors	
			and/or officers on appointment of new directors Messrs. Anthony Te	
			and Kwok Yam Ian Chan	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=de674f79f36	
			5033c0de8473cebbd6407	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=7b97a09235	
			20485b0de8473cebbd6407	
			Also posted in BC website under Company Disclosures SEC 17-C	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/LIFTING-OF-	
			BNMIs-SUSPENSION-CANCELLATION-ORDER-1.pdf	
L				

			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/SEC-Form-	
			17-C_New-Directors_AM-Te_KWI-Chan_Member-of-Nomination-	
			<u>Committee.pdf</u>	
c.	Downloadable Annual	Compliant	Please refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC 17-A) posted in BC website:	
	Report		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			Also in PSE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC" under	
			Company Disclosures Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			195335d542af6f1e997b9	
			155555454241011055765	
d.	Notice of ASM and/or	Compliant	Pls refer to Notice of ASM posted in BC website	
u.	SSM	Compliant	http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/notice-of-annual-or-	
	22141			
			special-stockholders-meetings	
			In PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Information Statement	
			DIS announce date Sept 28, 2020	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=c4f5628e1af	
			<u>1b1740de8473cebbd6407</u>	
			Pls refer to Definitive Info Statement in BC website under Company	
			Disclosures	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			and in PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures announce date Oct 2,	
			2020	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841_	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
e.	Minutes of ASM and/or	Compliant	Pls refer to Minutes of Nov 11, 2020 posted in the Company's website	
	SSM	1	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of-	
			11-November-2020-ASM.pdf	

			Results of the Nov 11, 2020 ASM were also posted the next day in BC website under Company Disclosures Minutes of All General or Special Stockholders Meetings <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-</u> 17C Results-of-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	
			Also ASM results were disclosed to the SEC/PSE within the prescribed period. Pls refer to PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures template Results of Annual or Special Stockholders Meeting announce date Nov 13, 2020 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=63f714ac22a_ffc1d0de8473cebbd6407	
	f. Company's Articles of Incorporation and By- Laws	Compliant	Please refer to the Company website under "About Us" <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016-</u> <u>Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf</u>	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan- 2020 Amended-Bylaws.pdf	
Add	itional Recommendation to Pri	nciple 11		
1	Company complies with SEC-prescribed website	Compliant	Please refer to Company's website: http://benguetcorp.com/	
	template.			
			Internal Control Systeem and Risk Management Framework	
			cy and proper governance in the conduct of its affairs, the company shou	uld have a strong and effective internal control system and
	erprise risk management frame	work.		
Rec	ommendation 12.1			
1.	Company has an adequate and effective internal control system in the	Compliant	List quality service programs for the internal audit functions. Indicate frequency of review of the internal control system	
	conduct of its business		BC has an adequate and effective internal control system. Please see attached Annex "Q" on Internal Audit's accomplishments for CY 2020.	
			Please refer to Internal Audit Charter posted in BC website <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC-</u> <u>Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf</u>	

			Review of the internal control system is done annually. (par VIII, p 3) http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC- Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf	
2	Company has an adequate and effective enterprise risk management framework in the conduct of its business.	Compliant	Identify international framework used for Enterprise Risk Management Provide information or reference to a document containing information on: 1. Company's risk management procedures and processes 2. Key risks the company is currently facing 3. How the company manages the key risks Indicate frequency of review of the enterprise risk management framework.	
			BC has an adequate and effective risk management framework. Please refer to ERM Policy posted in BC website. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Enterprise-Risk-Mgnt-Framework.pdf</u>	
			Pls see pp 7-8 pars 3 & 4 on Governance and Reporting Structure; page 9, par 8 on ERM processes and approach; page 10 pars 11-14 on key risk identification and on page 13 par 24 on how BC manages the risk page 13, par. 24. Pls see page 15, par G on frequency of ERM review. ERM shall be reviewed and updated as needed as a result of changes in the laws, rules and regulations. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Enterprise-	
			Risk-Mgnt-Framework.pdf Pls refer also to the Board Risk Oversight Comm Charter posted in BC website par 4 pp 3-4 on Procedures <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard-</u> <u>Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf</u>	
			Please refer to 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) pp 15-16 of 506 pages paragraph on Business Risks and How the Company manages these risks posted in BC website	

Supplement to Recommendations	Report_SE Also in P Company I 2021 pp 14 https://ed 195335d5	guetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- C-Form-17-A.pdf SE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC" under Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 4-15 of 43 pages ge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 42af6f1e997b9	
Supplement to Recommendations 1 Company has a formal . comprehensive enterprise- wide compliance program covering compliance with laws and relevant regulations that is annually reviewed. The program includes appropriate training and awareness initiatives to facilitate understanding, acceptance and compliance with the said issuances.	Compliant. Provide in the compa and releval Indicate fr Please refi pp 235-2 Compliance and Man Approval Report att Company's relevant re http://ben Report SE Pls refer to and regula posted in I http://ben Report SE	guetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- C-Form-17-A.pdf discussion on the company's compliance on relevant laws tions presented in item 1, pages 7-11 of 506pp, SEC 17-A	

Provide information on IT governance process npliant Disclose if the internal audit is in-house or outsourced. If outsourced, identify external firm. BC's internal audit is in-house with specific responsibilities. The
npliant Disclose if the internal audit is in-house or outsourced. If outsourced, identify external firm.
outsourced, identify external firm.
outsourced, identify external firm.
 BC sinternal addit is in-house with specific responsibilities. The Internal Audit Dept is a separate and independent unit, which is accountable to the BOD and directly reports to the Audit Committee. It is headed by Mr. Glenn John V. Raras, a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) and a Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) and currently completing his Masters in Management. (Prior to Mr. Raras' post as Internal Audit Head, Mr. Dale A. Tongco also served as CAE for the period Jan. to Feb. 2020.) Among others, the Chief Audit Executive's role is to provide independent and objective assurance and consulting services to Management, Board of Directors and Stockholders designed to add value and improve the Company's operations. Please refer to the Internal Audit Charter Mission, par. 1 page 1 in the company's website. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/0BC-Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf

1	Company has a qualified Chief Audit Executive (CAE) appointed by the Board.	Compliant	Identify the company's Chief Audit Executive (CAE) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities. The Company's Internal Audit Office Head appointed by the Board is Mr. Glenn A. Raras who is performing the functions of Chief Audit Executive (CAE). Pls refer to attached Annex "E" HR announcement on his qualifications. Please refer also to Internal Audit Charter for his responsibilities, paragraph V, page 2 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC- Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf Also in Company's MCG page 26, item 6.2(a) posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
2	CAE oversees and is responsible for the internal audit activity of the organization, including that portion that is outsourced to a third party service provider.	Compliant.	Please refer to Internal Audit Charter page 2 on Internal Audit Head responsibilities: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC- Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf Also in Company's MCG page 26, item 6.2(a) posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf No internal audit activity was outsourced in 2020.	
3	In case of a fully outsourced internal audit activity, a qualified independent executive or senior management personnel is assigned the responsibility for managing the fully outsourced internal audit activity.	Compliant	Identify qualified independent executive or senior management personnel, if applicable. BC's internal audit function is done 100% in-house. The Company has no outsourced internal audit activity for 2020. All internal audit activities were conducted in-house by Internal Audit Office through its head, Mr. Glenn John V. Raras, who is acting as the CAE and audit staff.	

Rec	Recommendation 12.4				
1	Company has a separate risk	Compliant	Provide information on company's risk management function.		
–	management function to	compliant	revice mornation on company 3 lisk management function.		
•	identify, assess and monitor		The Company has a separate Risk Management Office headed by a		
	key risk exposures.		Chief Risk Officer. Please refer to Board Risk Oversight Committee		
	key lisk exposures.		(BROC) Charter page 1 par 1 for BROC's primary purpose and authority,		
			roles and responsibilities on pp 2-3 par 3.		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard-		
			Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf		
			<u>Insk oversight comm endrer.pdr</u>		
			Also pls refer to Company's MCG page 27, Item 6.3(a) posted in BC		
			website		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-		
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf		
			<u>.</u>		
Sup	plement to Recommendation 1	2.4			
1	Company seeks external	Compliant	Identify source of external technical support, if any.		
	technical support in risk				
	management when such		BC seeks external technical support in risk management from various		
	competence is not available		consultants and third parties.		
	internally.				
			The Company engages external law firms and former technical		
			managers as consultant as the need arises.		
	ommendation 12.5	Compliant	Identify the company's Chief Bick Officer (CBO) and provide		
1		Compliant	Identify the company's Chief Risk Officer (CRO) and provide		
•	Risk Management System, the company has Chief Risk		information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities and qualifications/background.		
	Officer (CRO), who is the		ובאטווזוטווונובי מווע קעמווונמנוטווז/ שמנגצוטעווע.		
	ultimate champion of		BC has a Chief Risk Officer. The BROC is headed by a Chief Risk Officer		
	Enterprise Risk		in the person of Ms. Pamela M. Gendrano. Pls refer to her		
	Management (ERM).		responsibilities on page 3 of BROC Charter posted in BC website.		
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard-		
			Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf		
			hist overlaght commentation		
			Pls refer also to page 27, par. 6.4(a) of MCG on Chief Risk Officer's		
			functions posted in BC website.		

	http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Ms. Gendrano's qualifications/background are indicated on page 32 of 506 pp SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020- Annual-Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC" under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17,	
	2021 page 31 of 43pp https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Also in BC website under company disclosures SEC Filings SEC 20-IS page 23 of 214pp http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
	Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal with BenguetCorp symbol "BC" under Company Disclosures Information Statement announce date Oct 2, 2020, page 23 of 214pp DIS(1).pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
Compliant	The CRO has adequate authority, stature, resources and support to fulfill his responsibilities.The BROC Management Office is headed by a Chief Risk in the person of Ms. Pamela M. Gendrano. Pls refer to her responsibilities on page 3 of BROC Charter. There is also a Board level BRO Committee. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard- Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdfMs. Gendrano's qualifications/background are indicated on page 32	
	Compliant	MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdfMs. Gendrano's qualifications/background are indicated on page 32 of 506 pp SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020- Annual-Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdfAlso in PSE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC" under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 page 31 of 43pp https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9Also in BC website under company disclosures SEC Filings SEC 20-IS page 23 of 214pp http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdfAlso in PSE Edge Portal with BenguetCorp symbol "BC" under Company Disclosures Information Statement announce date Oct 2, 2020, page 23 of 214pp DIS(1).pdf https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407CompliantThe CRO has adequate authority, stature, resources and support to fulfill his responsibilities.The BROC Management Office is headed by a Chief Risk in the person of Ms. Pamela M. Gendrano. PIs refer to her responsibilities on page 3 of BROC Charter. There is also a Board level BRO Committee. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CBoard- Risk-Oversight-Comm-Charter.pdf

		1				
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-			
			Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf			
			Also in PSE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC" under			
			Company Disclosures Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021			
			page 31 of 43 pp			
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f			
			195335d542af6f1e997b9			
			<u>15555565 (20012657.65</u>			
			Also in BC website under company disclosures SEC Filings SEC 20-IS			
			page 23 of 214			
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-			
			Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf			
			Also in PSE Edge Portal with Benguet Corp symbol "BC" under			
			Company Disclosures Information Statement announce date Oct 2,			
			2020 page 23 of 214 DIS(1).pdf			
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841			
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407			
			Also in MCG page 27, Item 6.4(a)			
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf			
			MANUAL-UN-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdl			
Add	itional Recommendation to Pri	nciple 12				
1	Company's Chief Executive	Compliant	Please see attached Attestation of President, Executive Vice President			
	Officer and Chief Audit	-	and Internal Audit Head two Officers-in-Charge and AVP-Audit & Risk			
	Executive attest in writing,		(Annex "R")			
	at least annually, that a					
	sound internal audit, control					
	and compliance system is in					
	place and working					
	effectively.					
. ·	Cultivating a Synergic Relationship with Shareholders					
		treat all shareh	olders fairly and equitably, and also recognize, protect and facilitate the	exercise of their rights.		
Rec	Recommendation 13.1					

1	Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed in the Manual on Corporate Governance	Compliant.	Provide link or reference to the company's Manual on Corporate Governance where shareholders' rights are disclosed. Shareholders' rights are disclosed in the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance, Art VII pages 28-31 on Shareholders rights posted in the Company's website: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf .	
2	Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed on the company's website.	Compliant.	Provide link to the Company's website. The basic shareholder rights are disclosed in the company's website under the tab CORPORATE GOVERNANCE. http://benguetcorp.com/corporate-governance/shareholders/	
Sup	plement to Recommendation 1	3.1		
1	Company's common share has one vote for one share.	Compliant	Each common and preferred share of BC entitles the person, in whose name the share is registered in the books of the Corporation, to one vote. Please refer to MCG Art VII par 7.1 (ii) b page 29 regarding the entitlement of shareholders to one vote for one share for shares held as of the established record date. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u> Please refer also to the company's Articles of Incorporation, Article Seventh, B page 26: <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016-</u> <u>Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf</u>	
			Also in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct 2, 2020 under company disclosures Definitive Information Statement SEC Form 20-IS page 13 of 214 pp Item 4 Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-</u> <u>Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf</u>	

			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
2	Board ensures that all	Compliant	Provide information on all classes of shares, including their voting	
•	shareholders of the same class are treated equally		rights if any.	
	with respect to voting rights,		The Company has 3 classes of stock: The Common Class A and the	
	subscription rights and		Convertible Preferred Class A shares can be owned only by Philippine	
	transfer rights.		Citizens because the Company is engaged in mining business. Under	
	5		Philippine law, at least 60% of the outstanding capital stock of a	
			company engaged in mining must be owned by Philippine citizens. The	
			third class of the company's shares is its Common Class B which may	
			be owned by anyone regardless of nationality or citizenship. Pls see	
			Amended Articles of Incorporation Article SEVENTH pp. 8-22 on all	
			classes of shares, including their voting rights (page 22, par d) and page	
			24 par (B) posted in BC website.	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf	
			Amended-be-Anticles-of-meorporation.pdf	
			Also in SEC-17 A 2020 Annual Report pages 17-20 of 506 pp Item 5	
			Market Information posted in BC website	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			and in PSE Edge Portal under company disclosures Annual Report	
			announce date May 17, 2021	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
			Also in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct 2, 2020	
			under company disclosures Definitive Information Statement SEC	
			Form 20-IS pages 13-16 of 214 pp Item 4 Voting Securities and Principal	
			Holders Thereof	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	

			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c88419e6fb30de8473cebbd6407The Board is governed by Article VII, 7.1 of MCG page 28-29. Board ensures that all shareholders are treated equally with respect to their rights. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdfThe Board is also governed by the Company's Articles of Incorporation Article VII Par A.1, 2 & 3 pages 10-14.: http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdfThe Board is also governed by the Company's By-laws Article I Section 4, page 3-4, under tab "About Us": http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan- 2020 Amended-Bylaws.pdf	
3	Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system.	Compliant	Provide link to voting procedure. Indicate if voting is by poll or show of hands.The Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system. Please refer to SEC Form 20-IS of 2020 page 39 of 214 pp Item 19 on Voting Procedures posted in BC website under company disclosures SEC Filings Definitive Information Statement and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct 2, 2020 	
4	Board has an effective shareholder voting mechanisms such as	Compliant	Provide information on shareholder voting mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of minority", if any.	

	supermajority or "majority of minority" requirements to protect minority shareholders against actions of controlling shareholders.		BC's Board ensures the protection of minority shareholders. Please refer to Article II, Sec. 6 on Cumulative voting of Amended By-Laws, page 11. <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan-</u> 2020 Amended-Bylaws.pdf Also pls see Cumulative Voting Rights on page 13 of 214 pp of SEC 20- IS of 2020 posted in BC website under company disclosures SEC Filings Definitive Information Statement and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct 2, 2020 DIS(1).pdf <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-</u> Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841</u> <u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
5	Board allows shareholders to call a special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for consideration or agenda item at the AGM or special meeting.	Compliant	Provide information on how this was allowed by board (i.e., minutes of meeting, board resolution)The minority shareholders shall have the right to propose the holding of a meeting, and the right to propose items in the agenda of the meeting, provided the items are for legitimate business purposes. Please refer to MCG, Art. VII 7.1 (III) page 29 : http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdfFor Calendar Year 2020, no proposal was received from the stockholders.	
6	Board clearly articulates and enforces policies with respect to treatment of minority stockholders.	Compliant	 Provide information or link/reference to the policies on treatment of minority shareholders BC Board clearly articulates and enforces policies with respect to treatment of minority shareholders. Please refer to MCG, Art. VII, 7.1 pages 28-32 	

7 Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy. Complant Provide information on r/link/reference to the company's dividend Policy. 7 Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy. Complant Provide information on r/link/reference to the company's dividend Policy. 7 Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy. Complant Provide information on r/link/reference to the company's dividend Policy. 7 Company has a transparent of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration. In case the company has not declared any dividends in the 2 most recent fiscal years 2020 and 2019 due to restrictions provided for in the Company's loan agreements with creditor banks. Ples see pages 19-20 of 506 pp paragraph on Dividends SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report SEC-form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends https://ledge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge.no=fe1f129570f 195335d32af61e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Ui-2015- Amended-BAC.Articles-of-Incorporation.gdf 0ptomal: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
7 Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy. Compliant Provide information on or link/reference to the company's dividend policy. 1 Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy. Compliant Policy. 1 Company has offered scrip-dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 50 days from declaration The Company has not declared any dividends in the 2 most recent fiscal years 2020 and 2019 due to restrictions provided for in the Company's loan agreements with readitor banks. Pls see pages 19-20 of 506 pp paragraph on Dividends SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report taccommentation BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report 3E-Corm-17-Andf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends https://dege.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge.no=fe1f129570f 195335654246f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
and specific dividend policy, Policy. Indicate if company backared dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration The Company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration The Company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company sion agreements with creditor banks. Pis see pages 19-20 of 505 pp paragraph on Dividends. SEC 17-A 2020 Annual: Report SEC-form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report SEC-form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends http://beage.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195333d542af6f1e97/b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.				MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
and specific dividend policy, Policy. Indicate if company backared dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration The Company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration The Company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company sion agreements with creditor banks. Pis see pages 19-20 of 505 pp paragraph on Dividends. SEC 17-A 2020 Annual: Report SEC-form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report SEC-form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends http://beage.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195333d542af6f1e97/b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Indicate if company declared dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration The Company has not declared any dividends in the 2 most recent fiscal years 2020 and 2019 due to restrictions provided for in the Company's loan agreements with creditor banks. Pis see pages 19-20 of 506 pp paragraph on Dividends SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report SEC-Form.17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report anounce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/2015- 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/2015- Amended.Bc.Articles.of.Incorporation.pdf Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Vestor Action Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	7		Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to the company's dividend	
Image: Second		and specific dividend policy,		Policy.	
Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at in ASM, if any.				Indicate if company declared dividends. If yes, indicate the number	
Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at in ASM, if any.				of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In	
0 Company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration 1 Company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration 1 Company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration 1 Company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration 1 Company paid the dividends sufth rows 1 Company paid the dividends with reduction provided for the provided for paragraph on Dividends 1 Company paid the dividends sufth rows 1 Company paid the dividends part part the counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.				case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the	
Image: Company approximation of the second secon					
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system					
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system				The Company has not declared any dividends in the 2 most recent	
Image: Second system Company's loan agreements with creditor banks. Pls see pages 19-20 of 506 pp paragraph on Dividends SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report Report SEC-form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016-Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at independent party to count					
Image: space of the system					
Image: Section 13.1 Image: Section 13.1					
Image: Provide the system Image:					
Image: Provide the system of the system o					
Image: Point of the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any. Image: Point of the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf I Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.				Report SEC-Form-17-A.put	
Report announce date May 17, 2021 pages 18-19 of 43 pp par on Dividends https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf I Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.				Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Amended Annual	
Dividends https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 1953335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf 1 Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf 1 Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
195335d542af6f1e997b9 Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf 1 Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided in Amended Articles of Incorporation, Art VIII, 7.A.3(a) page 14 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016- Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf 1 Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Image: Second state of the second s				195355054281611699709	
Image: Second state of the second s				Please refer to guidelines on dividend rights and restrictions provided	
Image: Provide the second state of					
Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf 1 Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Image: Contract of the second seco					
Image: Determination 13.1 Company appoints an independent party to count Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Image: Determination 13.1 Company appoints an independent party to count Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.				Pls refer also to MCG Art VII 7.1 (vii) page 30 Right to Dividends	
Optional: Recommendation 13.1 Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any. 1 Company appoints an independent party to count Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
Optional: Recommendation 13.1 1 Company appoints an independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.					
1 Company appoints an Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at 1 independent party to count Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at					
. independent party to count the ASM, if any.	Opt	tional: Recommendation 13.1	I		
	1	Company appoints an		Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at	
and/or validate the votes at		independent party to count		the ASM, if any.	
		and/or validate the votes at			

	the Annual Shareholders'			
	Meeting.			
Rec	ommendation 13.2			
1	Board encourages active shareholder participation by sending the Notice of Annual and Special Shareholders' Meeting with sufficient and relevant information at least 28 days before the meeting.	Compliant.	Indicate the number of days before the annual stockholders' meeting or special stockholders' meeting when the notice and agenda were sent out. Indicate whether shareholders' approval of remuneration or any changes therein were included in the agenda of the meeting. Provide link to the Agenda included in the company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS) BC sent the Notice of Annual Shareholders' Meeting to shareholders on September 21, 2020, 51 days before the Annual Stockholders' Meeting on November 11, 2020. Pls see page 2 of ASM Minutes of Nov 11, 2020 posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of- 11-November-2020-ASM.pdf ASM Agenda is included in the Info Statement. Pls refer to page 2 of 214 pages of DIS in PSE Edge Portal announce date Oct 2, 2020 and posted in BC website https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841 9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC- Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf The Company follows its By-Laws provision of sending out notice of meeting, proxy form and copy of Amended Annual Report to the shareholders at least 30 days before the date of the meeting. Pls refer to Sec 3 pages 12-13 of 30 pp of BC amended By-Laws. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Jan- 2020_Amended-Bylaws.pdf	
Sup	plemental to Recommendation	13.2		
1		Compliant	Provide link or reference to the company's notice of Annual	
	Annual Stockholders'	-	Shareholders' Meeting	

Meeting contains the following information:		Pls refer to Company Disclosures posted in BC website under tab Notice of annual or special stockholders meetings <u>http://benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/notice-of-annual-or-special-stockholders-meetings</u> Also under Company Disclosures SEC 20-IS 2020 Definitive Information Statement page 2 of 214 posted in BC website and in PSE	
		Edge Portal Information Statement announce date Oct 2, 2020 <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-</u> <u>Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf</u> <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841</u> <u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
a. The profiles of directors (i.e., age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, experience, and directorships in other listed companies)	Compliant	Pls see pages 19-22 of 214 pp under Company Disclosures SEC 20-IS Definitive Information Statement posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal Information Statement announce date Oct 2, 2020 <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-</u> Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841</u> <u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
b. Auditors seeking appointment/re- appointment	Compliant	Pls see page 31 of 214 pp under Company Disclosures SEC 20-IS Definitive Information Statement posted in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal Information Statement announce date Oct 2, 2020 <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-Definitive-Information-Statement_SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf</u> <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841</u> <u>9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407</u>	
c. Proxy documents	Compliant		

			Pls see pp 7-8 of 214 pp of SEC 20-IS Definitive Info Statement posted	
			in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal Info Statement announce date	
			Oct 2, 2020	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			<u>- 3601030068473C60000407</u>	
	Optional: Recommendation 13.2			
1	Company provides	Compliant	Provide link or reference to the rationale for the agenda items	
	rationale for the agenda			
	items for the annual		BC provides the explanation for the agenda items for the ASM. Pls	
	stockholders meeting		see AGENDA pages 4-6 of 214pp of Definitive Information Statement	
			under Company Disclosures SEC 20-IS posted in BC website and	
			in PSE Edge Portal Information Statement announce date Oct 2, 2020	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			<u>9601030068473C60000407</u>	
	Recommendation 13.3			
1	Board encourages active	Compliant	Provide information or reference to a document containing	
	shareholder participation		information on all relevant questions raised and answers	
	by making the result of the		during the ASM and special meeting and the results of the vote	
	votes taken during the most		taken during the most recent ASM/SSM.	
	recent Annual or Special			
	Shareholders' Meeting		The voting results are posted on the website on the following day of	
	publicly available the next		the ASM. Pls refer to Company Disclosure on the Results of Nov 11,	
	working day.		2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting, pages 4 & 6 of 8 pp showing the	
			tabulation of votes posted in the company's website:	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-17C	
			Results-of-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	

			Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures template Results of Annual or Special Stockholders Meeting announce date Nov 13, 2020 under SEC 17-C pages 4 & 6 of 8 pages <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=63f714ac22a</u> <u>ffc1d0de8473cebbd6407</u>	
. 9 1 t	Minutes of the Annual and Special Shareholders' Meeting were available on the company website within five business days from the end of the meeting.	Compliant	Provide link to minutes of meeting in the company website. Indicate voting results for all agenda items, including the approving, dissenting and abstaining votes. Indicate also if the voting on resolutions was by poll. Include whether there was opportunity to ask question and the answers given, if any	
			The Minutes of the Shareholders' Meeting were posted at the Company's website within 5 business days from the end of the meeting. The results of the annual meeting are immediately posted in BC website following day after the ASM and in PSE Edge Portal announce date Nov 13, 2020 under SEC 17-C. Pls refer to ASM minutes posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of-11-November-2020-ASM.pdf	
			Results of ASM <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SEC-17C</u> <u>Results-of-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf</u> <u>https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=63f714ac22a</u> ffc1d0do8473cobbd6407	
			ffc1d0de8473cebbd6407 Stockholders were given the opportunity to participate and ask questions and concerns by submitting their questions online prior to the given deadline of November 10, 2020 after they have registered online as indicated in the Minutes of ASM held on Nov 11, 2020 page 1 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Minutes-of- 11-November-2020-ASM.pdf	
Suppl	ement to Recommendation 1	3.3	1	

1	Board ensures the	Compliant	Indicate if the external auditor and other relevant individuals were	
•	attendance of the external		present during the ASM and/or special meeting	
	auditor and other relevant			
	individuals to answer		Representatives of SGV are expected to be present at the	
	shareholders questions		Stockholders' meeting to respond to appropriate questions and they	
	during the ASM and SSM.		are given the opportunity to make a statement if they so desire.	
			Pls refer to Item 7 page 31 of 214 pp Definitive Info Statement posted	
			in BC website and in PSE Edge Portal Info Statement announce date	
			Oct 2, 2020	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/BC-	
			Definitive-Information-Statement SEC-Form-20-IS.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=a1b55c8841	
			9e6fb30de8473cebbd6407	
			In the Nov 11, 2020 ASM virtual meeting, the SGV Partner-in-charge,	
			Mr. Peter John R. Ventura, and other relevant individuals/directors	
			and officers were present during the ASM. The Chairman of the	
			meeting, Mr. Bernardo M. Villegas, introduced the Directors present	
			virtually at the stockholders meeting. The shareholders were	
			informed of the presence of the Company's external auditor, SGV &	
			Co., and the Company's senior officers, including head of Internal	
			Audit.	
Rec	ommendation 13.4	•		
1	Board makes available, at	Compliant	Provide details of the alternative dispute resolution made available	
	the option of a shareholder,	-	to resolve intracorporate disputes	
	an alternative dispute			
	mechanism to resolve intra-		Please refer to Article VII, 7.7, page 31 of Manual on Corporate	
	corporate disputes in an		Governance which provides that the Board should make available, at	
	amicable and effective		the option of a shareholder, an alternative dispute mechanism to	
1	manner.		resolve intra-corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner.	
1			Also provided as one of Board Responsibilities to establish and	
			maintain an alternative dispute resolution system in the Company that	
			can amicably settle conflicts or differences between the Company and	
			its stockholders, and the Company and third parties, including the	
1			regulatory authorities – page 11, Article 3.8 A. k	
L				

			http://bongusteerp.com/wp.contect/wsleeds/2014/07/2017	1
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
2	The alternative dispute	Compliant	Provide link/reference to where it is found in the Manual on	
•	mechanism is included in		Corporate Governance	
	the company's Manual on			
	Corporate Governance.		BC has an alternative dispute mechanism in place to resolve intra-	
			corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner that is	
			included in its CG Manual. Please refer to Article VII, 7.7, page 31 of	
			Manual on Corporate Governance which states "The Board should	
			make available, at the option of a shareholder, an alternative dispute	
			mechanism to resolve intra-corporate disputes in an amicable and	
			effective manner."	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-	
			MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
			MANOAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.put	
Reco	ommendation 13.5			
1	Board establishes an	Compliant	Disclose the contact details of the officer/office responsible for	
	Investor Relations Office		investor relations, such as:	
	(IRO) to ensure constant		1. Name of the person	
	engagement with its		2. Telephone number	
	shareholders.		3. Fax number	
			4. E-mail address	
			The officer that oversee the Company's Investor Relations Office is:	
			Atty. Reynaldo P. Mendoza, SVP	
			Telephone number: 7751-9137 / 8812-1380	
			Fax number: 88121359	
			E-mail address: admin@benguetcorp.com	
2	IRO is present at every	Compliant	Indicate if the IRO was present during the ASM.	
2	shareholders' meeting.	Compliant	mandate in the into was present during the Asim.	
•	shareholders meeting.		The IRO is always present at every Annual Shareholders' Meeting.	
			For Nov 11, 2020 ASM, officer that oversee IRO, Atty Reynaldo	
C.u.e.	olemental Recommendations t	o Drinciplo 12	Mendoza attended in person at the meeting	
		•	Descride information on how anti-taken was assured as similar	
1	Board avoids anti-takeover	Compliant	Provide information on how anti-takeover measures or similar	
•	measures or similar devices		devices were avoided by the board, if any.	

	that may entrench ineffective management or the existing controlling shareholder group.		BC's Board of Directors avoids anti-takeover measures or similar devices that may entrench ineffective management of the existing controlling shareholder group. The Company observes one year term for its directors. Stockholders are given the opportunity to nominate new candidates for directorship during the ASM. Pls see Article VII Shareholder's Rights and Protection of Minority Stockholders' Interest, par. 7.1 (i) of MCG http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf BC has no restrictions on the transferability of shares such as first refusal option etc.	
2	Company has at least thirty percent (30%) public float to increase liquidity in the market.	Compliant	Indicate the company's public float. BC's public float is 45.45% as of Oct 12, 2020 and 45.46% as of Jan 7, 2021. Please refer to PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Public Ownership Report announce date Oct 12, 2020 and Jan 7, 2021 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=7385130bcc4 849600de8473cebbd6407 https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=e39f6a548cf c68c35d542af6f1e997b9	
Opt	ional: Principle 13			
1	Company has policies and practices to encourage shareholders to engage with the company beyond the Annual Stockholders' Meeting.		Disclose or provide link/reference to policies and practices to encourage shareholders' participation beyond ASM	
2	Company practices secure electronic voting in absentia at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.		Disclose the process and procedure for secure electronic voting in absentia, if any.	

	Principle 14: The rights of stakeholders established by law, by contractual relations and through voluntary commitments must be respected. Where stakeholders' rights and/or interests are at stake, stakeholders should have the opportunity to obtain prompt effective redress for the violation of their rights.				
	ommendation 14.1	Should have	the opportunity to obtain prompt encetive rearess for the violation of the		
1	Board identifies the company's various stakeholders and promotes cooperation between them and the company in creating wealth, growth and sustainability.	Compliant	Identify the company's shareholder and provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's policies and programs for its stakeholders. Please refer to Article III, 3.8 (e) page 10 of MCG http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf		
Rec	ommendation 14.2				
1	Board establishes clear policies and programs to provide a mechanism on the fair treatment and protection of stakeholders.	Compliant	Identify policies and programs for the protection and fair treatment of company's stakeholders The Board has clear policies and programs to provide a mechanism on the fair treatment and protection of stakeholders. Please refer to MCG, Article VII, 7.1 (v) page 29 on Power of Inspection, 7.1 (vi) on Right to Information, 7.1, (vi) Appraisal Right and 7.1 (viii) pages 29-30 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf		
Rec	ommendation 14.3				
1	Board adopts a transparent framework and process that allow stakeholders to communicate with the company and to obtain redress for the violation of their rights.	Compliant	 Provide the contact details (i.e., name of contact person, dedicated phone number or e-mail address, etc.) which stakeholders can use to voice their concerns and/or complaints for possible violation of their rights. Provide information on whistleblowing policy, practices and procedures for stakeholders Stakeholders can communicate (letter or e-mail) their concerns and/or complaints of possible violation of their rights to: Stockholders Relations Office – Ms. Eden M. Barcelona or Atty. Manuel Joseph Franco Telephone no.: 7751-9137 / 8812-1380 		

			Email: <u>admin@benguetcorp.com</u> ; or	
			<pre>ebarcelona@benguetcorp.com/ mfranco@benguetcorp.com</pre>	
			Please refer to Anti Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing policy posted in BC website, pages 8-10 on Whistleblowing Program. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf	
Sup	plement to Recommendation 1	.4.3		
1	Company establishes an alternative dispute resolution system so that conflicts and differences with key stakeholders is settled in a fair and expeditious manner.	Compliant	Provide information on the alternative dispute resolution system established by the company.BC has an alternative dispute mechanism in place to resolve intra- corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner.Please refer to Article VII 7.7 page 31 of MCG http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf	
bbA	itional Recommendations to Pr	rinciple 14	MANDAL ON CONTONATE GOVENNANCE.pdf	
1		Compliant	Disclose any requests for exemption by the company and the	
	exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation especially when it refers to a corporate governance issue. If an exemption was sought, the company discloses the reason for such action as well presents the specific steps being taken to finally comply with the applicable law, rule or regulation.		reason for the request. No such requests for exemption were sought by the Company for the period covered.	
2	Company respects intellectual property rights.	Compliant	Provide specific instances, if any. Intellectual Property rights are respected, particularly on the use of licensed hardware and software.	

1		(
			Pls refer to one of the Secondary purposes page 8 of 44 pp of BC Amended Articles of Incorporation: "BC applies for, obtains, registers, purchases, leases, licenses or otherwise acquires, use, pledge, lease, sell, assign or otherwise dispose of formulas, secret processes, distinctive marks, improvements, processes, tradenames, trademarks, copyrights, patents, licenses, concessions and the like, whether used in connection with or secured under letters patent of or issued by any country or authority; and to issue, exercise, develop and grant licenses in respect thereof or otherwise turn the same to account." <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Jul-2016-</u> <u>Amended-BC-Articles-of-Incorporation.pdf</u>	
Opt	tional: Principle 14		L	
1	Company discloses its policies and practices that address customer' welfare.		Identify policies, programs and practices that address customers' welfare or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.	
2	Company disclose its policies and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures.		Identify policies, programs and practices that address supplier/ contractor selection procedures or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.	
Prir	nciple 15: A mechanism for empl	loyee participa	ation should be developed to create a symbolic environment, realize the c	ompany's goals and participate in its corporate governance
	ocesses.	· · ·		
Rec	commendation 15.1			
1	Board establishes policies,	Compliant	Provide information on or link/reference to company policies,	

			Management encourages honest and open two-way communications at all levels of the corporate organization. This open two-way communications between management and employees is maintained at all times such that management conducts regular townhalls, weekly updates, performance feedback and grievance mechanisms. Pls refer to attached Annex "S" - HR Program for active participation of employees	
	plement to Recommendation 1	1		
1	Company has a reward/compensation policy that accounts for the performance of the company beyond short- term financial measures.	Compliant	Disclose if company has in place a merit-based performance incentive mechanism such as an employee stock option plan (ESOP) or any such scheme that awards and incentivizes employees, at the same time aligns their interests with those of the shareholders.	
			The Company rewards and recognizes outstanding performance and/or promotions to employees who exerted exceptional efforts in the attainment of the Company's plans and objectives. The Company provides compensation and benefits mandated by national labor laws and its own performance incentives program.	
			On top of this, the following benefits are being extended to employees: (1) Birthday Leave – the Company provide a one day paid birthday leave which enables the employee to celebrate their natal day with love ones; (2) Vacation Leave - where an employee is entitled to 15-day Vacation Leave Pay for the number of days earned as vacation leaves in an amount equal to his/her Daily Basic Rate; (3) Sick Leave – an employee is entitled to a 15-day Sick Leave for the number of days earned as sick leave in an amount equal to Daily Basic Rate.	
			 Management is compliant with government mandated Special Leaves on top of the 15 days Sick Leave benefit as follows: 1. Magna Carta for women (maximum of 2 months with pay) in accordance with the provisions of the Magna Carta for Women, to its female employees who have undergone treatment due to gynecological disorder. 	

2. Paternity Leave – Company grants Paternity Leave of seven	
days with full pay to all married male employees subject to	
implementing rules and regulations	
3. Parental Leave (Solo Parent) – Provides additional Leave	
privileges of not more that 7 working days every year to a	
solo parent who has rendered at least one year of service	
based on the implementing rules and regulations	
Aside for mandatory 13 th month pay for the non-managerial (RF)	
employees, the Company gives Christmas Cash gifts to Managers and	
Consultants as approved by the Board of Directors.	
consultants as approved by the board of Directors.	
The Company provides Subsidy on Tuition Fees for dependents	
attending primary and secondary education equivalent to 80% of	
Basic Salary.	
Transportation and Travel Allowance, is given to employees who are	
Transportation and Travel Allowance is given to employees who are residing outside the camp site.	
Free housing with free electricity, water, waste disposal services are	
provided for employees accommodated in the mine sites.	
The Company has Keyman and Personal Accident insurance coverage	
for officers and Group Life and Personal Accident insurance coverage	
for managers and rank-and-file.	
The Company provides assistance for Board Review. Oath Taking and	
annual registration fees. – The Company grants assistance to	
employees taking the board/bar examination and subsidizes annual	
registration fee of its professional employees.	
The Company also provides De Minimis benefit to the employees	
such as (1) Basic and Major Medical Benefits – It is the policy of the	
Company to ensure the physical well being of its employees by	
providing them with medical, dental and hospitalization benefits; (2)	
Medicine Allowance – to cover medicines not covered by Philhealth;	
(3) Meal Subsidy – for Managerial employees who are residing	
outside the camp site and (4) Loyalty Awards – cash gift given to	

		1		
			employees as token of Management's gratitude for their continuous	
			service to the company. This has been a practice to recognize the	
			invaluable service and loyalty of the employees.	
			In addition to above benefits, BC has existing Employee Stock Option	
			Plan (ESOP), the objective of which is to provide the employees,	
			directors, and consultants greater incentive to promote the business	
			interest of the Company and instill loyalty. Pls refer to pages 34-37 of	
			506 pp of SEC 17-A 2020 Annual Report posted in BC website under	
			Company Disclosures and in PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures	
			Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 pp 33-36 of 43 pp	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-	
			Report SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
			https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
			195335d542af6f1e997b9	
			195335054201011699709	
			Pls refer to attached VL/SL Policy/Birthday Leave memo (Annexes "U"	
			and "U-1")	
2	Company has policies and	Compliant	Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on	
-	practices on health, safety	compliant	health, safety and welfare of employees. Include statistics and data,	
	and welfare of its		if any.	
	employees.		in any.	
	employees.		The individual health and well being of BC employees' matter. The	
			Company wants each employee to lead a happy and fulfilling personal	
			and professional life. Management supports the health and well-being	
			of BC staffs through a variety of initiatives that will help BC personnel	
			maintain and improve their health while working. For the period	
			January to December 2020, pls refer to attached Annex "S" on Safety	
			Program, Health and Well-Being initiated by management.	
			The BC health strategy consisted of three core components: 1.	
			Information 2. Prevention 3. Intervention	

-		1
	1) This is information and educational campaign, where employees	
	are taught self-awareness about their physical and psychological	
	health wellbeing.	
	2) Prevention Programs – BC initiates programs that aim to promote	
	the healthy lifestyle of employees and continuously monitor status of	
	their well-being such as:	
	- Conduct of Annual Physical Examinations of employees to monitor	
	their fitness and manage health risks including occupational safety	
	exposure.	
	- Annual Flu vaccinations for employees	
	- Vacation Leave with Pay provided to employees for leisure and rest	
	to help them avoid and manage stress related illnesses which is part of	
	the Company's Mental Health Framework.	
	the company simental health trainework.	
	3) Intervention - The Company provides medical benefits (i.e.	
	hospitalization, diagnostic examination and medicines) to assist	
	employees who have illnesses until they recover and able to return to	
	work.	
	Please refer to Policies posted in website under tab Corp Governance-	
	> Policies on Health and Safety and Welfare/Social Development	
	http://benguetcorp.com/corporate-governance/policies/	
	In addition to above policies on health, basic and major medical	
	benefits are given to all regular employees to assist in their medical	
	expenses and needs. The Company also conducts Annual Physical	
	Examination among all employees and conducts Health Talks on	
	Nutrition. Pls see pages 502-503 of 506 pp (2020 Certificate of	
	Approval of Safety and Health Program) Appendix "O"; pages 489-	
	490 of 506 pp Memos on Health Protocols); Appendix "L"; pages 491-	
	493 (Guidelines on Workplace Prevention and Control of COVID 19)	
	Appendix "M"; and pages 494-501 (BC COVID-19 Internal Task Force)	
	Appendix "N" of Sustainability Report, Annex 'A' of 2020 Annual	
	Report posted in BC website consisting of 506 pages	

F	1		
		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual- Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf Also in PSE Edge Portal under Company Disclosures Annual Report (SEC 17-A) announce date May 17, 2021 pp 261-262 of 265 pages (2020 Certificate of Approval of Safety and Health Program) Appendix "O"; pages 248-249 of 265 pp (Memos on Health Protocols) Appendix "L"; pages 250-252 (Guidelines on Workplace Prevention and Control of COVID 19) Appendix "M"; and pages 253-260 (BC COVID 19 Internal Task Force) Appendix "N" of Sustainability Report attachment to SEC 17-A	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f 195335d542af6f1e997b9 BC complies with the standards on occupational safety and health issued by DOLE. The Company also adopts practices and implements policies and programs related to occupational safety and health. The Company aims to provide a safe and healthy workplace and eliminate work-related injuries and illnesses. The total injury frequency rate for CHQ is zero.	
3 Company has policies and practices on training and development of its employees.	-	Please refer to Policies posted in website under tab Corp Governance- > Policies <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/TRAINING-</u> <u>POLICY.pdf</u> Management continues to provide training and development to its employees to keep them abreast with updates on new Government Regulatory Agencies regulations and enhancement of their professional skills for them to contribute to the achievement of company goals and objectives. Pls see attached list of 2020 training programs provided to employees (Annex "T")	
Recommendation 15.2			
1 Board sets the tone and makes a stand against corrupt practices by		Identify or provide link/reference to the Company policy and procedures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices. Include any finding of violations of the company policy.	

adopting an anti-corruption policy and program in its Code of Conduct. PIs refer to Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline Offense #47 Page 8 of 12pp posted in BC website. Also pint practices. http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement. pdf Also pis refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%2020/05/E-Code-of- Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
Code of Conduct. 8 of 12pp posted in BC website. Also indicated on pp 4-8 are procedures/disciplinary measures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices. http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement. pdf Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of- Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of-			
procedures/disciplinary measures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices. http://benuetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement.pdf Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/Anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of-Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee			
corrupt practices. http://benguetcorp.com/wp- content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement. pdf Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of- Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- linterest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work	Code of Conduct.		
http://benguetcorp.com/wp: content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement. pdf Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of-Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee			
Image: content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement.pdf Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of-Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of-Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employeee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
pdf Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of- Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-	
Also pls refer to Code of Conduct of Business and Ethics http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of- Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement.	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/ECode-of- Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud- corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		Conduct-of-Business-and-Ethics.pdf	
corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		Please refer to Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing Policy	
Please refer also to Conflict of Interest Policy posted in BC website http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf	
http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Conflict-of- Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
Interest.pdf In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		<u>Interest.pdf</u>	
Discipline resulted in the termination of twelve (12) employees due to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work		In 2020, violations of the BC Code of Employee Conduct and	
to high grading and a case of acts of lasciviousness. There were also seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
seven (7) employees suspended without pay due to Standard Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
Operating Procedures and Safety Policies violations. Four (4) employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
employees received Warning Letters, and one project (1) employee contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
contract was not renewed due to negligence and breach of work			
atiguette. All the eases were handled with due process by tellowing			
		etiquette. All the cases were handled with due process by following	
the Disciplinary Measures stated in the BC Code of Employee			
Conduct and Discipline.		Conduct and Discipline.	
2 Board disseminates the Compliant Identify how the board disseminated the policy and program to	2 Board disseminates the	Compliant Identify how the board disseminated the policy and program to	
policy and program to employees across the organization			
employee across the			
organization through The Board, through the Human Resources office, puts emphasis on	,	The Board, through the Human Resources office, puts emphasis on	
trainings to imbed them in integrity as part of BC's employees' core values. This is part of the	0		
	the company's culture.	orientation	

Sup	plement to Recommendation 1	5.2	program of new employees. In addition, each employee is mandated to submit a disclosure of possible conflicts of interest on an annual basis. The anti-fraud, corruption and whistleblowing programs and procedures are likewise available on the BC website under tab Corporate Governance. The Company disseminated the policies and programs to employees throughout the organization via emails and by way of acknowledgement signed by employees. Pls refer to Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline posted in BC website.	
1	Company has clear and	Compliant	Identify or provide link/reference to the company policy and	
	stringent policies and		procedures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt	
	procedures on curbing and		practices. Include any finding of violations of the company policy.	
	penalizing employee			
	involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.		Pls refer to Code of Employee Conduct and Discipline Offense #47 Page 8 of 12 pages	
	paying and receiving pribes.		http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/2019-	
			EMPLOYEE-CODE-OF-CONDUCT.pdf	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-	
			content/uploads/2018/05/ECD%20with%20ee%20acknowledgement	
_				
Rec	ommendation 15.3			
1	Board established a suitable framework for	Compliant	Disclose or provide link/reference to the company whistleblowing	
	whistleblowing that allows		policy and procedure for employees. Indicate if the framework includes procedures to protect the	
	employees to freely		employees from retaliation.	
	communicate their concerns		Provide contact details to report any illegal or unethical behavior.	
	about illegal or unethical			
	practices, without fear or		Please refer to pp 8-11 of Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Whistleblowing	
	retaliation.		policy under tab Corporate Governance -> Policies	
			http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-	
			corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf	
		1		

			Pls see pars #20, 21, 22 on right of whistleblower to protection against retaliation, par. #13-14 on procedures and par. 12 on Communication Channel/contact details. http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/anti-fraud-corruption-whistleblowing-policy.pdf	
2	Board establishes a suitable framework for whistleblowing that allows employees to have Direct access to an independent member of the Board or a unit created to handle whistleblowing concerns.	Compliant	Pls refer to responses on Recommendation 15.3, Item 1 above. Please refer also to MCG page 16 Article IV, 4.3(d) <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017-</u> <u>MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdf</u>	
3	Board supervises and ensures the enforcement of the whistleblowing framework.	Compliant	Provide information on how the board supervised and ensured enforcement of the whistleblowing framework, including any incident of whistleblowing.Please refer to Article IV, 4.3(d) of MCG page 16 http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/2017- MANUAL-ON-CORPORATE-GOVERNANCE.pdfThe Internal Audit Office has full and free access to Senior Management and direct reporting line to the Audit Committee of the Board. (page 1, par. III (1) of Internal Audit Charter posted in BC website) http://benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/OBC- Internal-Audit-Charter.pdf	
			ponsible in all its dealing with the communities where it operates. It sho er that is fully supportive of its comprehensive and balanced developmen	
Reco	ommendation 16.1			
1	Company recognizes and places importance on the interdependence between business and society, and	Compliant	Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's community involvement and environment-related programs.	

	promotes a mutually	Pls refer to PSE Edge Portal Company Disclosures SEC 17-A 2020	
	beneficial relationship that	Annual Report announce date May 17, 2021 with attached	
	allows the company to grow	SUSTAINABILITY REPORT Appendix "P" (pp. 504-505 of 50 pp posted in	
	its business. while	BC website) and pp 262-263 of Sustainability Report disclosed in PSE	
		Edge Portal on Company's Certificate of Approval of 2020 Social	
	advancement of the society	Development and Management Program (ASDMP) community	
	where it operates.	involvement and environment-related programs.	
		BC website - <u>http://benguetcorp.com/wp-</u>	
		content/uploads/2021/05/2020-Annual-Report_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	
		https://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=fe1f129570f	
		<u>195335d542af6f1e997b9</u>	
.			
Opt	ional: Principle 16		
1	Company ensures that its	Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and	
	value chain is	practices to ensure that its value chain is environmentally friendly	
	environmentally friendly or	or is consistent with promoting sustainable development.	
	is consistent with promoting		
	sustainable development.		
2	Company exerts effort to	Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and	
	interact positively with the	practices to interact positively with the communities in which it	
	communities in which it	operates.	
	operates.		

Pursuant to the requirement of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report is signed on behalf of the registrant by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Makati on 29, 2021, 2021.

BERNARDO M. VILLEGAS

Chairman / Independent Director

LINA G. FERNANDEZ President* and Compliance Officer for Corporate Governance**

* President effective March 18, 2021;

** Compliance Officer for Corporate Governance (for the period January 1 to December 31, 2020)

Republic of the Philippines City of Makati

) S.S.

SIGNATURE

REGINALO S. VELASCO Independent Director

RECNALDO P/MENDOZA Executive Vice President-Legal & Assistant Corporate Secretary

RHODØRA L. DAPULA

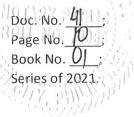
Independent Director

HERMOGENE H. REAL

Corporate Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 29 devo 2021, 2021, affiants exhibiting to me their competent proof of identification with details appearing opposite their respective names, as follows:

Name BERNARDO M. VILLEGAS REGINALD S. VELASCO RHODORA L. DAPULA REYNALDO P. MENDOZA LINA G. FERNANDEZ HERMOGENE H. REAL



ID Number

SSS No. 03-1245504-2 Driver's License #XOI-70-014725 PRC ID No. 0100161 SSS No. 03-3865936-9 SSS No. 03-7537025-8 SSS No. 03-3235876-3

Date/Place of Issue

Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS) Land Transportation Office Philippines; Expiry Sept 7, 2023 PRC Manila; Expiry Dec 3, 2021 Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS) Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS) Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS)

MANUEL JOSEPH U. FRANCO Commission No. M-106 Notary Public for Makati City Until December 31, 2022 7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City Roll No. 74383 PTR No. 8535035- January 5, 2021 IBP No. 151530- January 4, 2021

Board of Directors

Number of Directors per Articles of Incorporation	11
Actual number of Directors for the year	11

Composition of the Board

Director's Name	Type [Executive (ED), Non- Executive (NED) or Independent Director (ID)]	Nominator in the last election (if ID, state the relationship with the nominator)	Date first elected	Date last elected/appointed¹ (if ID, state the number of years served as ID)²	Elected when (Annual /Special Meeting)	No. of years served as director (as of Dec 31, 2020)
Bernardo M. Villegas	ID	Lina G. Fernandez – no relation	Jun 25, 1998	Nov 11, 2020 and since 2002 as ID	N/A***	22 years
Maria Remedios R. Pompidou	NED	-	Oct 25, 2000	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	20 years
Luis Juan L. Virata	NED	-	Aug 8, 1995	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	25 years
Jose Raulito E. Paras	NED	-	Aug 16, 2018	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	2 years and 4 months
Rhodora L. Dapula	ID	Max D. Arceño-no relation	Aug 16, 2018	Nov 11, 2020 and since Aug 16, 2018 as ID	N/A***	2 years and 4 months
Reginald S. Velasco	ID	Reynaldo P. Mendoza-no relation	Aug 16, 2018	Nov 11, 2020 and since Aug 16, 2018 as ID	N/A***	2 years and 4 months
Jesse Hermogenes T. Andres	NED		Aug 16, 2018	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	2 years and 4 months
Andrew Patrick R Casiño	NED	-	Jun 4, 2020	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	5 months
Anthony M. Te	NED	-	Sep 25, 2020	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	4 months
Kwok Yam lan Chan	NED	-	Sep 25, 2020	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	4 months
Lina G. Fernandez*	ED	-	Mar 18, 2021	-	N/A***	-
Lester C. Yee**	NED	-	Sep 9, 2020	Nov 11, 2020	N/A***	4 months

(*) Ms. Lina G. Fernandez was appointed as director effective March 18, 2021

(**) Mr. Lester C. Yee resigned as director effective March 18, 2021

(***) From 1995 to 2002, the Annual Stockholders' Meeting were held but no election of directors was conducted because the 1993 TRO issued by the Supreme Court enjoining the election of directors remained in force. Thus, the incumbent directors of the Company continues to remain in office on holdover capacity until their successors are elected and qualified.

²Reckoned from the election immediately following November 11, 2020 Annual Stockholders' Meeting.

¹No election of directors was held because the 1993 Supreme Court Temporary Restraining Order (TRO) enjoining the holding of elections of directors has not been lifted. The Company's present set of directors, will remain in office on hold-over capacity until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified.



CENTER FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT, INC.

This

Certificate of Attendance

is presented to

Hermogene H. Real

for participating in the seminar on

"2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal"

> Held on November 13, 2020 Via Zeom Webinar ANGELO D. BERNALDO President

2020 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FOR BENGUET CORPORATION

Date/Time: November 13, 2020 / 9:00 AM - 1:00 PM

PROGRAM

	Activity	Time	Speaker
I.	Registration/Attendance	9:00 AM – 9:05 AM	
II.	Introduction	9:05 AM – 9:10 AM	
III.	2019 Revised Corporation Code of the Philippines	9:10 AM – 10:00 AM	Atty. Danilo C. Cunanan, CPA
IV.	Year-End SEC Updates	10:00 AM – 10:50 AM	Atty. Rosario S. Bernaldo, CPA, MBA
V	Break	10:50 AM – 11:05 AM	
VI.	SEC Compliance with Financial Disclosures	11:05 AM – 11:55 AM	Ms. Rose Angeli S. Bernaldo, CPA
VII.	Sustainability Reporting	11:55 AM – 12:45 AM	Mr. Glenn J. Magcaling, CPA
VIII.	Open Forum and Accomplishment of Seminar Evaluation Form	12:45 AM – 01:00 PM	



CENTER FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT, <u>INC.</u>

This

Certificate of Attendance

is presented to

Lina G. Fernandez

for participating in the seminar on

"2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar: Stay Updated in New Normal"

> Held on November 13, 2020 Via Zoom Webinar

ANGELO D. BERNALDO President

CERTIFICATION

WE, LINA G. FERNANDEZ and REYNALDO P. MENDOZA, both of legal age, Filipino and with office address at the 7F Universal Re Building, 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, hereby state that:

1. We are the President and Executive Vice President, respectively, of **BENGUET CORPORATION**, a corporation duly organized and existing under Philippine laws, with principal office address as above stated.

2. We certify that for the year 2020, the Company held 14 regular management meetings on the following dates:

(1) January 8, 2020(8) August 6, 2020(2) January 24,2020(9) August 26, 2020(3) February 6, 2020(10) September 22, 2020(4) February 20, 2020(11) October 12, 2020(5) March 9, 2020(12) November 5, 2020(6) June 25 2020(13) November 26, 2020(7) July 17, 2020(14) December 12, 2020

and weekly operations meetings in our Acupan Gold Project in Benguet Province.

3. We are issuing this Certification to attest to the truth of the foregoing and for all legal purposes that this may serve.

Issued this 0 day of May 2021 at Makati City.

LINA G. FERNANDEZ President

REYNALOO'P. MÉNDOZA Executive Vice President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this <u>JUN</u> 2021 at Makati City, affiants exhibited to me their valid competent SSS I.D.s as follows:

NAME	SSS I.D. No.	Issued in
REYNALDO P. MENDOZA	03-3865936-9	Republic of the Philippines
LINA G. FERNANDEZ	03-7537025-8	Republic of the Philippines

Doc No. <u>42</u>; Page No. <u>(b</u>; Book No. <u>0]</u>; Series of 2021.

MANUEL JOSEPH U. FRANCO Commission No. M-106 Notary Public for Makati City Until December 31, 2022 7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City Roll No. 74383 PTR No. 8535035- January 5, 2021 IBP No. 151530- January 4, 2021



INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

DATE: 27 Oct 2020	FROM:	HRA	TO:	All Employees
SUBJECT: ANNOUNCEMENT				
CC: File				

The Company is pleased to announce the appointment of MR. GLENN JOHN V. RARAS as Internal Audit Head effective December 14, 2020.

Mr. Raras earned his Bachelor of Science in Accountancy degree from Mariano Marcos State University. He passed the Certified Public Accountancy (CPA) licensure examination in 2009 and as Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) in 2011. Currently, he is completing his Master in Management at the University of the Philippines-Baguio.

Prior to joining BC, he practised his profession and gained work experiences in accounting and auditing in various industries including insurance, banking and mining.

Let us all welcome Glenn to the BC family and extend our usual support to him.

LG Fernandez/RP Mendoza OIC-Presidents

Annex "F"

٦

	BENGUET CORPORATION	
	PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT (FOR MANAGERS/OFFICERS)	
NAME: POSITION EVALUATION PERIOD:FROM	OPERATION UNIT/ FUNCTIONAL UN TO PE DUE DATE	DIVISIÓN
1. What were the (3) most important		Rater's Comments

н і 1 1

·

 What are the three (3) most important objectives you aim to accomplish during the next six (6) months? Please state your objectives so that the are SPECIFIC, MEASURABLE, ATTAINABLE, REALISTIC AND TIME BOUNDED (SMART). Rater's Comments 3. Describe briefly any difficulties you may have in the discharge of your duties, (These may be related to your personality traits, particular skill, specialized knowledge, the working system or work environment. 4. Relative to item number 3, what can you or the company do to overcome these difficulties?

,

.

4 s 5 l

5. Describe fully the effort you have made to develop your subordinates during Rater's Comments this rating period. Specify projects, training programs, and all other means you have employed to develop them. 6. Do you think the present responsibilities and/or challenges in your job are; a. below, b. equal, c. beyond your personal capabilities. Please explain. 7. Do you think your present compensation package is fair considering your: a. job responsibilities, b. record of performance, and c. "market value" to other companies. If not, why? 8. a. Outside your immediate area of responsibility indicate in order of importance whatever you think the company could do in a better way. b. Indicate any other comments, suggestions, complaints, etc. that you may have.

· · ·

.

9. Please check one wo performance during		overall		RATER'S COMMENTS	3			
[] Unsatisfactory	[] Average [] Good [] Very Go	od []Outstanding					
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PE INTERVIEW								
This is to acknowledge that this PE Report has been discussed with me by my Rater on Ratee's Signature: Date PE was submitted by Rater								
	TO BE AC	COMPLISHED BY TI	HE RATER & INTER	VIEWF				
State your overall o explain why.)					nd any increase in pay, if no	t		
RATER:								
				_		_		
REVIEWER (S):								
SALARY ADJUSTMEN	T: (Tobe accomplis	hed by HUMAN RESC	OURCES A	1PPRO	VED BY:			
Р	RESENT	PROPOSED	CHANGE					
BASIC PAY _	.	<u> </u>		<u>Cor</u>	Ine (Vino Densident			
RA _	<u> </u>			Ģen. N	lgr. / Vice-President	Date		
TNTA/HTA _		<u> </u>						
TOTAL			Ē	Exec. V	/ice-President	Date		
POSITION		<u> </u>						
				Preside	ant	Date		



PERSONNEL POLICY MANUA	L	· ·	
SUBJECT	DATE OF ISSUE:	ORIGINATED BY:	POLICY NO .:
ADDENDUM TO POLICY ON	JUNE 13, 1990	A. S. LAGDAMEO, JR.	306a
PROMOTIONAL INCREASE	SUPERSEDES:	APPROVED BY:	PAGE NO .:
		D.R. BELMONTE	1 of 1

V. IMPLEMENTING GUIDELINES

1. A promotional increase will be determined using the manager's performance evaluation (PE) ratings obtained from two (2) successive six-month rating periods inclusive of the current rating period where promotion is being recommended.

Previous PE Rating	Current PE Rating	Number of Pay Step
Good	Very Good	0.5
Very Good	Very Good	, 1.0
Good	Outstanding	1.0
Very Good	Outstanding	1.5
Outstanding	Very Good	1.5
Outstanding	Outstanding	2.0

Table of Promotional Increase

2. A manager whose current PE rating is lower than Very Good, regardless of previous PE rating, should not yet be recommended for promotion.

A.S. LAGDAMEO, JR.

/fov

ŕ

^{الل}م ^{الل}م

Ą



BenguetCorp

PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL		R	
	DATE OF ISSUE:	ORIGINATED BY	POLICY NO .:
	24 NOVEMBER 1989	A. S. LAGDAMEO JK.	306
PROMOTIONAL INCREASE	SUPERSEDES:	APPROVED BY:	PAGE NO.;
	25 NOVEMBER 1987	D.L. LAZARO	1 of 1

I. PURPOSE :

To clarify policy on promotional increase.

II. COVERAGE:

Assistant Unit Managers and up. The policy does not cover a rank and file employee being promoted to AUM level.

- III. DEFINITION OF TERMS :
 - Promotion is a change from one position to another in a higher pay class. It constitutes the highest form of rewarding Managers for consistently above average performance and is extended only to those who satisfactorily meet the minimum requirements of the higher position. It generally entails additional and/or more difficult duties and responsibilities.

2. Manager - refers to one occupying a position of Assistant Unit Manager level or higher.

IV. POLICY :

It shall be the policy of the Company to grant a promotional increase to a Manager who is being promoted to a higher pay level or pay class.

The promotional increase shall range from a minimum of one-half (1/2) step to a maximum of two (2) pay steps of the Manager's new position. The promotional increase shall be in addition to any merit increases, if any.

V. EFFECTIVITY DATE

This policy is effective 01 January 1990.

/lev

penguer Corporation (

Policy Manual No. 302

.

Code:

ORIGINATED BY



				UNIONALED BI	COUE:
	PERFORMANCE EVALUAT		04 June 1980	F. A. PARAAN	FAP-M-127-80
	MANAGERS AND SUPERV	T20K2	SUPERSEDES	APPROVED BY	PAGE NO.
*				J. V. ONGPIN	1 OF 11
	partī 2. To în manag also 3. To pr	ers and superv f Management t more effective programs, and e Evaluation for bany is attached tion is geared sure that the cularly relevant corporate in the ment, not only for relaying s ovide a formal	isors is in the pro o make the performa- instrument for en- for salary adminisi- orm that will be ac- ed. This will be u- to achieve the fol- systmen of perform ant to the employee the appraisal syster on the employee's suggestions for imp document that wil	tion procedure in the process of revision. The ance evaluation proce- bancing individual per- tration purposes. Hopted for all manage used effective June lowing objectives: ance measurement is 's key responsibilities and mechanism for fer attitudes and feeling provement; l serve as quide for	e Company his is in ess at erformance, ers and 1, 1980. made ties; eedback to ings but
• •••	tul d subor 4. To us	iscussion of p dinate; e the appraisa	performance issues 11 system as a vehi	between the superior	and his
$\langle \gamma \rangle$	and d	evelopment nee	ds of the employee	5	•
· ·	5. To tr ment execu	of performance	nd Supervisors in against, objectiv	the formulation of, es a skill_of the	and measure- effective
• n	6. To in and an ach.of the questions wa aire was not devised to ather to obtain maximum	wards but also as included in o make the eva	of penalties and the form for a de luation process ev	en more laborious bu	ouestion-
		•	• •		· ·
	· ·			• • •	
C		•		,	
		<i>1</i> 2	•		
		,		· ·	
	ч , х	16 K.		an in a second and the second se	بالمسلم المراجع المراجع المراجع المسلم المسلم المسلم المسلم المسلم المسلم المراجع المسلم المسلم المسلم المسلم ا المسلم المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المسلم المسلم المسلم المسلم المراجع المسلم المسلم المراجع المراجع المسلم المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المسلم المسلم المسلم المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع الم

DATE OF ISSUE

ŧ 14

- 19 e - 19

SUBJECT

CORPORATE PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

ORPORATE F	PERSONNEL	POLICY	MANUAL
------------	-----------	--------	--------

SUBJECT	DATE OF ISSUE	
Performance Evaluation for	04 June 1980	
Managers and Supervisors	or ound broo	

The following pages contain the rationale behind each question asked; the Rater as well as the employee being rated are well advised to read through them before using the forms.

QUESTION NO: 1

1

. نړ ي

1 - S

Did you attain the three (3) most improtant objectives you set out to accomplish during the last six (6) months? If yes, please elaborate as to what extent they were attained. If not, please explain why you have been unable to attain them. (For purposes of clarity, please restate_these objectives.)

The employee is asked to make the list in order to focus (and refresh) his mind on the agreed-upon standards against which his performance will be evaluated. He should retain a copy and refer to the previous evaluation forms for reference.

He is then asked to explain to what extent each objective has been attained. Since the rewards/incentives system is built around performance versus objectives, it is only fair to allow the employee himself to point out his major accomplishments, performance beyond requirements, and the reasons for any negative deviation from expectations. Some of these information might well be unknown to the Rater.

Reasons may be varied, and these may include previous disagreements with the superior on work priorities and/or merits of an assignment. In some cases, the real reasons may not be those alleged. In any case it is best that these are identified and brought up for discussion.

Rater's Comments

e. -

The Rater should consider one objective at a time, and may agree or disagree with the employee's own assessment under each. If he disagrees, this affords him a chance to discuss the way he views the employee's accomplishments relative to an objective. The Rater should review the reasons given to justify negative deviations from expectations, and if he disagrees, he should point this out and discuss with the employee.

The Rater should also be alert to recognize perfromance well beyond expectations (i.e., positive deviation from standards) and to compliment the employee by way of asking his reasons for success.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

SUBJECT Performance Evaluation For Managers & Supervisors

04 June 1980

PAGE NO.

of _11

Sample Remarks From Performance Evaluation

Question No. 1

Rater: 1. Some reports were wrong and jobs/should have spent more time checking these reports.

DATE OF ISSUE

- It is my belief that () has underestimated his three most important accomplishment which is my opinion are as follows
- 3. I'd like to see some figures to indicate why malaria is a problem in Coto.-

4. I do not agree with the production figures stated here.

QUESTION NO. 2

Which do you consider as the three (3) most important objectives you aim to accomplish during the next six (6) months?

Try to be as specific as possible, and list objectives down in the order of their importance.

This question is asked to make sure the employee has a clear concept of his key responsibilities, and to give him an opportunity to think and assess which of these will have major impact or consequence to his unit over the next 6 months. He is then expected to suggest the 3 most important specific objectives for the forthcoming 6 months period. The accomplishment of these essential objectives are the standards against which his future performance will be evaluated.

Rater's Comments

The Rater's comments are particularly important if only to find out whether or not the superior and his subordinate have a clear agreement on what the latter's major performance objectives should be. Any discrepancy should be discussed and threshed out during the rating interviews.

If the case is such that there is really a significant difference, it is imperative that the subordinate is told at the outset of the most important responsibilities of his position, and the performance objectives he must strive to achieve from then on. (It is hard enough to measure performance even when both parties are well agreed upon on what have to be accomplished; it would be doubly harder if both have divergent expectations).

4_ of 11

The Rater should make sure that objectives set are phrased as statements of specific objectives (preferably quantifiable) rather than as responsibilities, duties, etc.

One other reason in having the Rater's comment is for top management to know whether or not the superior himself who is doing the rating has the correct understanding of what his unit's important objectives are through a reading of the individual objectives he assigned to his subordinates.

Sample Remarks From Performance Evaluation

۰.

Question No. 2

Ratee: 1. A continuation of all the above-mentioned activities. Rater: 1. I see no reason why () can't get more specific about goals.

DATE OF ISSUE

QUESTION NO. 3

and the second

Describe briefly any difficulties you have in the discharge of your duties. Indicate any specific knowledge or skills that you lack that are required in your present job.

The question really asks which aspects of the employee's job he has the greatest difficulty with. It may be due to problems associated with personality traits, in a particular skill, in a specialized knowledge or in a combination of these. It could also be due to a deficiency in the working system and/or environment.

The employee's answers to this question may also reveal whether or not the employee is overly concerned with an incidental weakness but ignores the essential ones.

Regarding Question No. 3, what can you or the company do to help overcome these difficulties? If the answer to number 3 is the same as in previous rating, indicate plans of action you have taken and the extent of your accomplishment to improve these weaknesses during the last rating period.

This question solicits the employee's suggestions for his improvement. With the help of the Company through training, seminars, improvement of systems and procedures, etc., a great deal can be done with problems associated with job skills, knowledge, work environment, etc.

Where the problems are associated with personality traits, it is more difficult to effect immediate improvements although recognizing the problems can lead to ultimate solutions or at least minimize aggravations.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL	POLICY	MANUAL
---------------------	--------	--------

	SUBJECT	DATE OF ISSUE	PAGE NO.
ž	Performance Evaluation For	04 June 1980	5 of 1
ł	 Managers & Supervisors 		

_of _11

Rater's Comments on (3) and (4)

The real purpose of asking the above question is to have a first hand basis for improvement efforts. It is, therefore, important that both the Rater and the employee secure agreements in this area so that any proposed effort for employee improvement can be addressed to the real. relevant deficiencies.

Sample Remarks from Performance Evaluation

Questions No. (3)-and (4)

- To keep my men work with satisfaction especially with their salary. Ratee: 1. Young intelligent engineers could not stay long working only as a draftsman.
 - As a supervisor, I expect from my subordinate, no less than a job 2. efficiently and expeditiously done. But in the process I tend to overlook the human aspect involved.
 - 3. Weak in technical report writing.
 - The company should raise the diamond driller rate equivalent to or maybe 4. over the wages being offered by other mininf companies in order to hire new qualified competent drillers to join us.

1. Needs more brushing up in Eng'g. and other aspects of his work. Rater:

- 2. () is good but not inspiring leader. It would be good if we would strengthen leadership ability.
 - Should develop flexible approach. I recognize individual differences in character and response to various types of motivation.
- 3. This is a common weakness among engineers.

t,

() in his comments missed the point of the question here. 4.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL	POLICY	MANUAL
---------------------	--------	--------

QUESTION NO. 5

Describe fully the effort you have made to develop your subordinate during this rating period. Specify projects, training programs, and all other means you have employed to develop them.

Question No. 5 is on training needs. The purpose is to emphasize the importance of training and to drive home the point that it is primarily a line function.

QUESTION NO. 6

Do you think that the present responsibilities and/or challenges in your job are(a) below, (b) equal to, or (c) beyond your personal capabilities? Please explain.

This question. is included to help determine if a particular employee is overqualified or underqualified for his present job and to assist in planning necessary adjustments in the future.

Rater's Comments

Many employees may be reluctant to admit that their present responsibities are too much for them, and many others may well show ambition beyond their capabilities. The Rater should be careful to assess the reply to this question to make sure that it is realistic.

Sample remarks From Performance Evaluation

Question No. 6

- Ratee: 1. The responsibilities and challenges in my job I believe is about equal to my capabilities because I optimistically look forward to any task that we may have at hand knowing that I have the operation of my men to put together.
 - 2. Equal to my personal capabilities.
- Rater:

1

1. () is capable of holding present responsibilities.

2. Would rate below because he has done his job very well even without an assistant for several years.

	CORPORATE PERSONNEL POLICY MANU	JAĽ	
•	SUBJECT	DATE OF ISSUE	PAGE NO.
\$	Performance Evaluation For	04 June 1980	7 of 11

() is technically qualified for the job he holds. However, he lacks 3. the drive, imagination, and openmindedness to try new ways of improving his operations and this is vital in his position.

7_of_11 |

QUESTION NO. 7

<u>Managers & Supervisors</u>

Do you think that your present compensation is fair, considering your (a) job responsibilities, (b) record of performance, and (c) "market value" to other companies? If not, why?

A negative answer to this question does not guarantee the employee of any adjustment. However, it will provide management with a better idea of how the individual employee feels subjectively about his present compensation and to take appropriate action whenever justified. A periodic compilation of the answers to this question is also useful to the Company in reviewing general levels of compensation in connection with salary surveys.

Sample Remarks From Performance Evaluation

Ouestion No. 7

- My present compensation in my belief could stand some more improve-Ratee: 1. ment based on performance as highlighted by the figures of our quarterly reports and job responsibilities.
- I do not agree with everything that () has said. His position can in Rater: 1. no way be compared to a Nine Superintendent in other mines except for those operating on a shoestring.

() was recently given increase/promotion - June 1, 1980. 2.

QUESTION NO. 8

....

Outside your immediate area of responsibility, indicate in order of importance whatever you thin-the Company should consider doing. but is not presently doing, or anything it is doing but could do in a better way.

This question gives the employee and opportunity to comment on activities and. functions of other departments and those of the Company in general. Further, this is a form of soliciting ideas for making improvements in the organization as a whole.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL POLICY MANU	IAL	
SUBJECT	DATE OF ISSUE	PAGE NO
Performance Evaluation For Managers & Supervisors	04 June 1980	. <u>8</u> of 11

Rater's Comments

Where the Rater is unsure how to react, he should refer the question to the Department/s concerned or to top management for clarification.

Sample Rem arks from Performance Evaluation

Question No. 8

Ratee: 1. Management should consider the 5-day-a-week work scheme for CHQ Office employees.

- The rétirement plan is good. However, I feel retirement should be based on the number of years of service rather than the age of the employee.
- 3. To include staff members in the proposed housing plan payable by installments by the employee.
- 4. Should have a Research and Development Department.
- Rater: 1. Company has a set of priorities, right now the housing project is for the R & F. This I hope will be later expanded to include the staff.

QUESTION NO. 9

Indicate any other comments, suggestions, complaints, etc. you may have.

This is a catch-all device to enable the employee to express what he would want to that has not been explicitly asked elsewhere in the form.

Rater's Comments

Where the Rater is unsure how to react, he should refer the question to the department/s concerned or to top management for clarification.

Sample Remarks from Performance Evaluation

Question No. 9

Ratee: 1. My suggestion for the improvement of the inter-relationship of Dept. Heads and other top supervisors for this company is to hold "Bull Sessions". This should narrow down the communication gaps, enable

CORPORATE PERSONNEL POLICY MANUA	CORPORATE	PERSONNEL	POLICY	MANUAL
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------	--------

T Performance Evaluation for Managers & Supervisors DATE OF ISSUE

members to exchange ideas and thresh out differences before that become full blown dynamites and establish camaraderie among staff.

- 2. Provide medium priced housing projects for old and retired employees.
- 3. I would suggest revision of question #8. The rater should have the sole discretion and responsibility to judge the ratee's performance based on ratee's foregoing performance presentation. Besides question #8 is related to question #9 which only the rater is required to answer.
- 4. Pay scale of camp physicians is considered one of the lowest if not the lowest as compared to other departments. We consider our work equally important as that of other departments.

Rater: 1. Must endeavor to give at least one suggestion next time.

- 2. Can purchase unit for housing project prior to retirement and even after retirement, however, on a third priority basis.
- 3. This is debatable as ours is a mining concern.

QUESTION NO. 10

Please check one word which you think will indicate how your overall performance during the period should be judged.

Outstanding - Very Good - Average - Unsatisfactory

The purpose of this question is to summarize the employee's over-all assessment of his performance based on his answers to Questions 1 & 3.

Rater's Comments

\$

The Rater should point out specific reasons if he disagrees, preferably citing the employee's performance against pre-set objectives. (It is expected that disagreements will exist as to the validity of the reasons given for failing to accomplish previously agreed upon objectives.)



)

181 A.

SUBJECT

Sample Remarks From Performance Evaluation

Question No. 10

Rater: 1. I find the more seniro men very unhappy about the choice of words in question #10.

DATE OF ISSUE

TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY RATER ONLY

Α.

Β.

 \cdot

Would you consider the ratee with (a) exceptional, (b) above average (c) average, or (d) below average potential for promotion. How would you consider ratee's potential for promotional advancement?

The purpose of this question is to obtain a well thought out opinion as to the employee's promotional potential. The employee may not necessarily benefit immediately but this assessment will form the basis for future decisions involving promotions.

A "below average potential" rating should red-flag a need to look deeper into the reasons if not obvious from the answers and comments to other questions in the form.

State your overall comments and recommendations. (Please specify if you recommend an increase in pay; if not explain why.)

This is where the Rater summarizes his overall assessment of the employee and recommends whether a salary adjustment or promotion is justified.

The Space provided for the date the performance evaluation with the employee has been specifically included to make sure that this evaluation is actually discussed by the Rater with the employee. Since the discussion aspect is one of the key elements in the entire performance evaluation process, none of the benefits would be derived if this is omitted.

In the rating forms, submission dates are emphasized and will thus make delays easily traceable.

Frequency of Evaluation

Junior Staff and Senior Staff are to be evaluated by their immediate superiors after the probationary period of six (6) months, and every six (6) months thereafter.

DATE OF ISSUE

MECHANISM TO GOVERN MERIT INCREASES

1. Description of Performance Rating:

OUTSTANDING:

Clearly and consistently exceeds position goals and sustains top performance; also, exhibits high potential for advancement to a position of significantly greater responsibility.

VERY GOOD:

Meets all position goals and in most instances exceeds them; also, shows potential for increased responsibility.

AVERAGE:

Meets practically all position goals and in some instances exceeds them; may have some potential for increased responsibility.

UNSATISFACTORY:

Fails to meet position goals satisfactorily, improvement through training, experience and/or individual effort and initiative necessary. An unsatisfactory rating will cause the employee to be placed on 6-month probation and 2 unsatisfactory ratings in a row will result in his separation from the service.

2. The amount of merit increase will depend on the performance rating and the equivalent Pay Step/Salary Increase, as follows:

·	No. of Steps	Percentage
Outstanding	Three Steps	28 - 33%
Very Good	Two Steps	19 - 22%
Average	One Step	9 - 10%
Unsatisfactory	No Increase	•

Only one increase will be granted for any given one-year period except in highly meritorious and exceptional cases.

original signed A TRUE COPY

FRANCISCO A. PARAAN

: ر

BENGUET CONSOLIDATED, INC.

4 01

۰

Senior Staff Performance Policy Manual

	SUBJEC	ст: _	R	EVISED I	PERFOR	MANCE E	VALUAT	ION REPORT	E		
	Orig.	by:	FAP	Approve	ed by:	<u>JVO</u> ,	Date	of Issue:	3.01.80	Superseded:	FAP-M-2-75
	COPIES				used Feat	l for ma ures of	nagers the re	and super	visors. ing form an	valuation form	
				I.	$\frac{\text{PERF}}{1}$		orm sha			AFF PERSONNEL	•
Ċ			and a second		2.	a grea closer ratee :	ter deg confor is now ant obj	ree of ob mity to M expected ectives p	jectivity a BO. In ans to re-state	upon in order nd at the sam wering this q the three (3 d approved du	e time a uestion,) most
0					3.	same i	ntentic	ns which		ded but signi d to the rate ilities.	
					4.	to empl	nasize	the impor	tance of tr	ds. The purp aining and to ly a line fun	drive
- ⁻				•	5.	Adjecti	val ra	tings are	reduced to	four (4) key	terms.
		-	*					Ver Ave	standing y Good rage atisfactory		
•				IE.	In ti will	ne ratir thus ma	ig form ke del	s, submis ays easil	sion dates y traceable	are emphasize	d and
				III. ' 	EFFEC	<u>TIVITY</u> These r		ms are to	be used ef	fective 1 Jun	: e 1980.
.)					FRANC	CISCO A. 5.20.80		N			
			AT	RUE COPY	k					· ·	
			ł	والمعادمة والمعادية	ř						

) BINGUET CONSCLIDATED, INC.

Personnel Policy Manual

0301

1

(

Orig. by: FAP Approved by: JVO Date of Issue: Nov. 24, 1975 Supersedes: New

COPIES	The Performance Evaluation Program will be implemented December 1, 1975 for Senior Staff, subject to adjustment in the future
JVO AJF APP	based on actual experience. The program will be evaluated after six months after which time the Junior Staff may be integrated into
LPM.	the program.
GAL DLL	The following will govern the implementation of the program in addition to FAP-M-2-75 and other instructions/memoranda:
TCT All Senior Staff	1. Scheduling of Evaluation
File .	a. Evaluation will be done on the employment anniversary date of senior staff.
•	This will distribute the rating load over the whole year and will not unduly burden raters and reviewers. Besides convenience in scheduling, the date is somewhat meaning- ful to the staff.
	b. Personnel will set up a Master Performance Evaluation. Schedule.
	c. Personnel sends form to senior staff due for appraisal, with advise to department head concerned.
	2. <u>Steps in Evaluation</u>
	a. Ratee receives 1 copy of Form 301 from Personnel:
•	b. Ratee accomplishes Part I of form, signs and submits form within seven days from receipt to his superior.
	c. Rater makes his comments and accomplishes Part II of the form.
	d. Staff is then called in for Interview after Step 4. During the interview:

. - 2

-)
- Rater discusses his comments with Ratee, including his overall assessment in Part II.
- (2) Rater & Ratee finalizes three most important objectives for the next 6 months.
- Rater signs form and forwards to the next higher level within 7 days from receipt of form from Ratee.
- Reviewer has seven days from receipt of form from Rater to forward to higher levels.

Frequency of Evaluation

з.

- a. Senior Staff are to be evaluated by their immediate superior <u>after the probationary period of 6 months</u>, and every 6 months thereafter.
- b. The 6 months frequency of evaluation will be maintained unless revised.

. Appeal Procedure

The Ratee may appeal to the next higher level (Rater's boss) if the Ratee believes this is necessary, provided he first informs the Rater that he will take his appeal to higher authority.

In many instances, the Rater and the Rater's boss are present during the evaluation interview in certain departments; the new procedure does not call for the Rater's boss presence.

5. Who Rates Who?

a. When staff works operationally under one superior and functionally under another superior:

(1) Ratee accomplishes Form 301 and submits to his operational superior. Operational superior rates jointly with <u>functional superior</u>. Rater's <u>operational</u> superior reviews report jointly with <u>functional</u> superior.

(2) When there is conflict between <u>functional</u> and <u>operational</u> levels, it will be resolved by APP or JVO for Operations and AJF or JVO for Exploration.

- 3 -

b. When Ratee is new in his job

- (1) Former boss rates together with new Rater.
- (2) If former boss is not available next higher level together with new Rater.
- c. <u>New Employee (Ratee) due to transfer, promotion or</u> reorganization
 - The newly promoted or transferred staff <u>should not</u> yet be rated if he has been on the new job for less than six months.
- d. .. Staff recently given salary increase/promotion will be
 - evaluated but recommendations/comments will include a statement of the recent increase in pay or promotion and that no increase/promotion is recommended.

6. Listing of Objectives

- a. Emphasize that the 3 most important objectives asked for in the form are only part of the Ratee's job; he must perform all other aspects of his responsibility as well.
- b. If no objectives were set with the Rater, Ratee will list his major accomplishments/achievements during said period.
- c. If objectives were set, accomplish Question No. 1 as per guidelines.
 - d. It will help if staff first prepares draft of replies in a separate sheet of paper before finalizing form.

FR

60

Annex

AGENDA

FOR APPROVAL:

(A) Minutes of BOARD RISK OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE meeting held on August 9, 2019 (Ms. Lina G. Fernandez)

FOR DISCUSSION:

- (B) Effect of Covid-19 Pandemic on Operations/Projects (Mr. Valeriano B. Bongalos)
- (C) BNMI mining suspension Status (Atty. Reynaldo P. Mendoza)
- (D) Dam Raising at TSF-2 re delayed implementation affecting ACMP (Mr. Valeriano B. Bongalos)
- (E) Surigao Coal COC/Pantingan MPSA/EPA Status (Atty. Reynaldo P. Mendoza)
- (F) Issues on Real Estate Projects proposals (Atty. Reynaldo P. Mendoza)

OTHER MATTERS

Annex "H-1"

BENGUET CORPORATION BOARD RISK OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEETING 10:00 a.m. December 10, 2020 (Thursday) Board Room, 7/F Universal-Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

AGENDA

FOR APPROVAL:

(A) Minutes of BOARD RISK OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE meeting held on June 4, 2020 (Ms. Lina G. Fernandez/Ms. Pamela M. Gendrano)

FOR DISCUSSION:

- (B) Dam Raising at TSF-2 (Atty. Rey Mendoza / Mr. Valeriano B. Bongalos, Jr.)
- (C) Covid Infection at Acupan mine site (Ms. Rhodora S. Songayab)

OTHER MATTERS

I



Report of the Audit Committee To the Board of Directors

The Audit Committee of Benguet Corporation (the "Company" or "BC") submits this Report to the Board of Directors in compliance with its functions, duties and responsibilities as stated in the Company's Corporate Governance Manual and the Audit Committee Charter.

1. As constituted in its charter, the Audit Committee is composed of three (3) Directors, two of whom are Independent Directors, and all are Non-Executive Directors as follows:

Chairman: Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas (independent Director) Members: Atty. Rhodora L. Dapula (Independent Director) Atty. Andrew Patrick R. Casiño

- 2. The Audit Committee had three (3) meetings in 2020:
 - June 4, 2020
 - November 10, 2020
 - December 18, 2020
- 3. The Audit Committee discussed the following with the Internal Audit Head:
 - 2020 audited Financial Statements of BC and its subsidiaries as presented by the External Auditor, SyCip, Gorres, Velayo & Co. ("SGV")
 - 2020 SGV audit scope and plans of BC and subsidiaries
 - 2019 and 2020 completed and ongoing works of Audit and Risk covering compliance, corporate governance, document management, risk management, financial and operations audit, ISO, policy documentation and others
- 4. The Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the audited Financial Statements of BC and its subsidiaries for the year with the management, which has the primary responsibility for the financial statements, and with the External Auditor, SGV.
- 5. Consistent with its oversight function, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors ("BOD") during its regular meeting held on March 18, 2021 the approval of the Company's 2020 audited Financial Statements and its inclusion in the Company's annual reports under SEC Form 17-A, for submission to Bureau of Internal Revenue, Securities and Exchange Commission, Philippine Stock Exchange and other regulatory bodies.
- 6. The Audit Committee reviewed and approved all audit services provided by SGV to the Company and its subsidiaries and the corresponding audit fees for such services, as reported on page 22 of the Company's 2020 Information Statement, hereto attached for ready reference.
- 7. For 2020, the Audit Committee confirms that no non-audit work was undertaken by SGV.

- 8. Based on a review of SGV's performance and qualifications, including consideration of management's recommendations, the Audit Committee endorses for approval of the BOD and stockholders the appointment of SGV as the Independent Auditor of the BC Group of Companies for the year 2020.
- 9. Based on the review of the reports and discussions with the Management, Internal Audit Head (Mr. Glenn John V. Raras) and the External Auditors (SGV), the Audit Committee confirms that the internal control systems, including financial and operational controls, are adequate and effective.

Submitted on May 31, 2021.

έ ¥.=

RHODORA L. DAPULA

Independent Non-Executive Director

BE

Member Independent Non-Executive Director

ANDREW PATRICK R CASIÑO Member Independent Non-Executive Director

ANNEX '**J**"



CERTIFICATION

I, HERMOGENE H. REAL, Filipino, of legal age and with office address at Universal Re Building, 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, being the duly elected and incumbent Corporate Secretary of BENGUET CORPORATION, a corporation registered under Philippine laws, with principal office at 7/F, Universal-Re Building, 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, hereby CERTIFIES THAT:

- Benguet Corporation is a mining company registered in the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and its shares are listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE);
- (2) In the Board and Committee Meetings held in 2020, the members of the board of directors present in person and by way of tele/videoconferencing actively participated in the discussion of various matters taken up by the Board and Committee by asking the necessary questions and/or seeking relevant information and explanations of issues under their consideration.
- (3) This Certification is made pursuant to the Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report of the PSE and SEC, and shall form an integral part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed this Certification this <u>Meth</u>day of June 2021 in Makati City.

HERMOGENE H. REAL Corporate Secretary

en en en

From:	Shirley Cueva
Sent:	Wednesday, June 3, 2020 2:05 PM
То:	Bernardo Villegas; marean pompidou; 'Jesse H.T. Andres'; Atty. Rhodora Dapula;
	Jennelyn Go-Sison; Romeo Go; Edgar Dennis Padernal; Jose Raulito Paras; 'Reginald S.
	Velasco'; luisvirata@exchangeequity.com
Cc:	Lina Fernandez; Reynaldo Mendoza; 'md_arceno@yahoo.com'; Valeriano Bongalos Jr.;
	Pamela Gendrano; hermie.dsta_law@yahoo.com
Subject:	MATERIALS FOR BC BOD tomorrow Thurs (June 4) at 10:00am
Attachments:	BC BOD agenda June 4, 2020.docx; C(1) - MINUTES OF nov 5 2019.docx; C(2) - 2019
•	Nov 7 Minutes of Organizational BOD meeting.doc; C(3) - MINUTES OF JAN 15
	2020.docx; E.1. Mgmt Report - Jun4-2020 BC BOD.ppt; E.2 - BC Conso
	Reporting_Feb2020.pptx; F - APRCasino brief profile.docx; G - Reorg of Board
	Committees.docx; H - Audited FS of Benguet Corporation and Subsidiaries_
	06032020.pdf; J - Setting of ASM on Nov 11 2020.pdf; K - SEC CERT_VBB RRR Virac
	CPC.doc; L- Metrobank-Electronic.doc; M - BC ACMP RCF, BC ACMP MTF Land Bank
	Paseo with VBB.doc; N - Complaints verification and cert of non-forum shopping.docx;
	06032020134736.pdf; O - BCC Nomination for VBB.pdf; Q - Contracts for approval
	ratification.pdf; Q(1)(b) - Contract of Work - Desilting NDT Approach.pdf; Q(1)(c) -
	Contract of Work - Rehabilitation of L1160 Tunnel.pdf; Q(3) - Amended Longinus
	contract_Feb 7 2020.pdf; Q(4) - DOA between BC & BCLI.pdf; Q(5) - Security Services
	contract between BC and Jade Security Agency.pdf; For Approval_Q(1)(a) - CONTRACT
	OF WORK (constrcution of open channel and levee with armour -TSF Liang).pdf; R-
	Asset Disposal Update - DOA bet BMC & Buendia Christiana.pdf; S - Org'l changes
	resignation of Dale Tongco.pdf; T(1) - Summary of BOD Self Assessment Worksheet
	1.9.2020.xlsx; T(2) - Audit Comm Self Assessment Template.docx; T(3) - BRO Comm Self
	Assessment Template.docx

Dear All,

Attached are copies of AGENDA and board materials for discussion/approval in tomorrow's BOD meeting.

Thank you.

SHIRLEY S. CUEVA Exec. Asst. to the BOD



.

7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas Makati City Tel. 8104368

'×

٠,

From:	Shirley Cueva
Sent:	Tuesday, September 8, 2020 3:30 PM
То:	Bernardo Villegas; marean pompidou; Jesse eightyone; Andrew Casino; Atty. Rhodora Dapula; Romeo Go; Edgar Dennis Padernal; Jose Raulito Paras; Reginald S. Velasco; luisvirata@exchangeequity.com
Cc:	Lina Fernandez; Reynaldo Mendoza; 'md_arceno@yahoo.com'; Valeriano Bongalos Jr.; hermogene real; faith@applawoffices.com; louella.orque@uap.asia; Roditas Tolentino; Debbie Aruliah
Subject:	BC BOD MATERIALS for tomorrrow's 10:00am meeting
Attachments:	AGENDA Sept 9 2020.docx; C(1) - MINUTES OF JUNE 4, 2020.docx; D - ASM Agenda.docx; E(1) - Mgmt Report - Sep9-2020 BC BOD (003).ppt; E(2) - BC Conso Reporting_Jun2020.pptx; F - Resignation of Director Jennelyn F. Go.pdf; G - Appointment of new Director ~ BioData_Lester C Yee.docx; I - BC BAGO FMRDP w Land Bank Paseo Benavidez Makati.doc; J - SECRET_authority to sign and execute Coal Operating Contract (COC).doc; K - SEC CERT_ FPIC auth signatories.doc; L - Contracts for Ratification.pdf; M - Resolution to approve Deed of Sale of assigned company vehicle to ALB.pdf; M(1) Officer Car Policy (OCP) and BPGR memo dated 5-29-2009.pdf; N - PANTINGAN PROJECTS POTENTIAL_Final.pdf; O - Water Supply Study_mdy_with pvc edit5_final draft.ppt; P - BC PROPERTIES STATUS_Sep9-2020 BOD revised.ppt

Dear All,

Please be reminded of the BC BOD meeting tomorrow, Wed (Sept 9, 2020) at 10 o'clock in the morning.

Attached are scanned copies of board materials for discussion.

MS Teams link invite for this meeting will be sent to you shortly.

Thank you.

SHIRLEY S. CUEVA Exec. Asst. to the BOD



BenguelCorp 7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas Makati City Tel. 8104368

° ,**,**∙

, **'** -

From:	Shirley Cueva
Sent:	Thursday, September 24, 2020 6:50 PM
То:	Bernardo Villegas; marean pompidou; 'Jesse H.T. Andres'; Andrew Casino; Atty. Rhodora Dapula; PARAS JOSE RAULITO E.; Reginald S. Velasco; luisvirata@exchangeequity.com; Lester Yee; Kwok Yam Ian Chan; te_anthony@yahoo.com
Cc:	Lina Fernandez; Reynaldo Mendoza; 'md_arceno@yahoo.com'; hermogene real; Adrien Gomez
Subject:	BC BOD MATERIALS FOR SPECIAL MEETING TOMORROW AT 10:00AM
Attachments:	special BOD~agenda_Sept 25 2020.doc; C1- Disclosure on resignation of directors
	Padernal and Go.pdf; C2 - Resignations of Attys Padernal and Romeo Go.pdf; D1 -
	KWOK YAM IAN CHAN CV.pdf; D2 - Anthony Te CV.docx; E- Appointment of
	Nomination Comm member.pdf; F - Board Memo on BO of ElTI.pdf; G - Reso on authorized signatories with HDMF.doc

Dear All,

Attached are board materials for discussion tomorrow, Sept 25, 2020 at 10:00 a.m.

Thank you.

SHIRLEY S. CUEVA Exec. Asst. to the BOD



BenguetCorp 7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas Makati City Tel. 8104368

Shirley Cueva

From: Sent:	Shirley Cueva Monday, November 9, 2020 6:41 PM
To:	Bernardo.villegas@uap.asia; mareanpompidou@gmail.com; Jesse eightyone; acasino.law@gmail.com; atty.rldapula@gmail.com; PARAS JOSE RAULITO E.; sunnyside7777@gmail.com; luisvirata@exchangeequity.com; lesteryee@gmail.com; kwokianchan66@gmail.com; te_anthony@yahoo.com
Cc:	Lina Fernandez; Reynaldo Mendoza; 'md_arceno@yahoo.com'; hermogene real; Louella Orque; faith@applawoffices.com; Raquel Frondoso; Roditas Tolentino; Adrien Gomez; clarkaldwinbanaag@gmail.com
Subject:	BC BOD AGENDA and board materials for Nov 10, 2020 meeting
Attachments:	AGENDA - BOD mtg Nov 10, 2020.pdf; D - MINUTES OF SEPT 9, 2020.pdf; D(1) - Minutes of Sept 25 2020 Special Meeting.pdf; F (1) - Mgmt Report - Nov10-2020 BC BOD.pdf; F(2) - September 30 YTD 2020 Financial Performance and Year-end Forecast.pdf; G - 2021 Budgets BOD Presentation_10Nov2020.pdf; H - Approval of Christmas Gift for Managers Officers.pdf; I (1) - Authority to open bank acct with Land Bank.pdf; I(2) - amendment of resolution to conform with BPI asset mgmt.pdf; J - Resolution to approve Deed of Sale of assigned vehicle to DATongco.pdf; L - Update on Mineral claims~Properties.pdf; Questionnaire on BOD Self Appraisal Performance Evaluation.docx

Dear All,

Please find attached board materials for tomorrow's BOD regular meeting.

Thank you.

SHIRLEY S. CUEVA Exec. Asst. to the BOD



BenguetCom 7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas Makati City Tel. 8104368

From: Sent: To: Subject: Bernardo Villegas <bernardo.villegas@uap.asia> Tuesday, February 2, 2021 5:35 PM Shirley Cueva Re: Profile update

Shirley,

I am no longer in the Board of Directors of Alaska Milk Corporation. That ended in 2019.

Please add: Director of the Board of Directors of PHINMA Properties, 2011 to the present.

All others are correct.

BMV

On Tue, 2 Feb 2021 at 16:17, Shirley Cueva <<u>scueva@benguetcorp.com</u>> wrote:

Dear Dr. Villegas,

Please find attached Atty. Mendoza's letter requesting for update in your profile for filing of BC's 2020 Annual Report (SEC 17-A) to the SEC and PSE.

In this regard, may we kindly request you to please check/update attached write-up.

We would appreciate receiving your corrected/updated information on or before March 1, 2021.

Thank you.

Best regards,

SHIRLEY S. CUEVA

Exec. Asst. to the BOD

۰. ۱۹

From: Sent: To:	Adrien Gomez <adrienroygomez@gmail.com> Tuesday, February 2, 2021 4:34 PM Shirley Cueva</adrienroygomez@gmail.com>
Subject:	Re: FW: Profile update
Hi Maam,	
Write up is ok with Mr. Chan. On	ly comment is the spelling of "Mr." instead of "Mt." on the first phrase.
Thanks,	
Adrien	
On Tue, Feb 2, 2021 at 4:23 PM S	Shirley Cueva < <u>scueva@benguetcorp.com</u> > wrote:
Dear Mr. Chan,	
Please find attached Atty. Mend Report (SEC 17-A) to the SEC ar	doza's letter requesting for update in your profile for filing of BC's 2020 Annual nd PSE.
In this regard, may we kindly rea	quest you to please check/update attached write-up.
We would appreciate receiving	your corrected/updated information on or before March 1, 2021.
Thank you.	
Best regards,	
SHIRLEY S. CUEVA	
Exec. Asst. to the BOD	

From: Sent: To: Subject: PARAS JOSE RAULITO E. <jrep711@yahoo.com> Tuesday, February 2, 2021 4:36 PM Shirley Cueva Re: profile update

The profile remains current.

On Tuesday, February 2, 2021, 3:41:45 PM GMT+8, Shirley Cueva <scueva@benguetcorp.com> wrote:

Dear Atty. Paras,

Please find attached Atty. Mendoza's letter requesting for update in your profile for filing of BC's 2019 Annual Report (SEC 17-A) to the SEC and PSE.

In this regard, may we kindly request you to please check/update attached write-up.

We would appreciate receiving your corrected/updated information on or before March 1, 2021.

Thank you.

SHIRLEY S. CUEVA

Exec. Asst. to the BOD



7F Universal Re Building

106 Paseo de Roxas

Makati City

• • •

From:Shirley CuevaSent:Monday, February 8, 2021 3:29 PMTo:rht; Eden BarcelonaSubject:FW: Profile update - JHTAAttachments:JHTA profile - write-up - Benguet.docx

fyi

From: faith <faith@applawoffices.com> Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 6:09 AM To: Shirley Cueva <scueva@benguetcorp.com> Subject: Profile update - JHTA

Hi Maam Shirley,

See attached updated profile/write-up of Atty. Andres.

Best regards,

Faith B. Pahoyo Executive Assistant Andres Padernal & Paras Law Offices 8/F, Sagittarius Office Condo., H.V. Dela Costa St., Salcedo Village, Makati City 8553-0889; 0906 9510643

On 2/2/2021 12:20 AM, Shirley Cueva wrote:

Dear Atty. Andres,

Please find attached Atty. Mendoza's letter requesting for update in your profile for filing of BC's 2020 Annual Report (SEC 17-A) to the SEC and PSE.

In this regard, may we kindly request you to please check/update attached write-up.

We would appreciate receiving your corrected/updated information on or before March 1, 2021.

Thank you.

BOARD SELF - ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET BENGUET CORPORATION Board Self-Assessment Summary

The rating scores are as follows:

۰.

5	Yes, I strongly agree	
4	Yes, I agree, but this can be improved	
3	Undecided	
2	No, but there are efforts to do so	
1	No, 1 strongly disagree	

Legend: AMT Anthony M. Te BMV Bernardo M. Villegas JHTA Jesse Hermogenes T. Andres JREP Jose Raulito E. Paras KYIC Kwok Yam Ian Chan

LÇY	Lester C. Yee
ULV	Luis Juan L. Virata
PARC	Patrick Andrew R. Casiño
RLD	Rhodora L. Dapula
RSV	Reginald S. Velasco

						LATES	(RERICOD)					ANDREA	AVERAGE	WEIGHT
- CD	CUISTICN)		C7	(كتتك		LXIG	B	নাম	. ama		1357	2AE	CATEGONY.	
1	Board Responsibilities (45%)												4.56	2.0
1.1	Does the Board demonstrate commitment to good corporate governance practices and provide oversight to ensure that the Corporation is operated in a moral, legal, and ethical manner, and that decisions are carried out in accordance with applicable laws and by its own by-laws and policies?	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.80		
1.2	Has the Board established a clear strategic direction for the Corporation?	5	5	4	4	5	5	4	s	5	5	4.70		
1.3	Is the Board proactive in formulating policies to direct management towards effective strategy formulation?	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	4	4.30		
1.4	Does the Board review and approve annual capital and operating budget? Does it effectively monitor performance against budget throughout the year?	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.80		
1.5	Has the Board asked for clear measures by which to track progress in the Corporation's pursuit of its targets?	5	5	3	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	4.60		
	Has the Board asked for clear targets including set timelines of specific initiatives and action programs to support the Corporation's targets?	4	5	3	4	5	s	4	5	5	4	4.40		
	Does the Board regularly consider the performance of peer or comparable companies in tracking the Corporation's performance and uses these as benchmarks for management?	5	5	3	4	5	5	3	5	5	4	4.40		
1.8	Is the culture of governance and responsibility continuously being strengthened in the Corporation?	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.90		
1.9	Does the Board undertake an annual performance evaluation of the President?	4	4	4	3	5	5	2	5	4	5	4.10		
2	Board Processes and Meetings (45%)										-		4.51	2.0
	Does the <u>Chair</u> engage the participation of all members of the Board, particularly getting them to contribute to strategy formulation and oversight of strategy execution?	5	5	4	4	5	5	1	s	5	5	4.40		
	Does the <u>Chair</u> ensure that the President has enough discretion so that management takes on the responsibility for executing strategy?	5	5	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.70		
2.3	Does the President keep the Board fully informed of progress and problems arising from strategy execution?	5	5	3	4	5	5	3	5	5	5	4.50		

Annex "M"

62

4.

_								1	1				1 1	
2.4	Does the Board give the President sufficient direction but enough authority and responsibility to lead and manage the organization successfully?	4	5	4	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	4.60		
2.5	Are members of the Board given enough opportunity to engage in open dialogue so they would be part of the Board decision-making process?	5	5	4	4	5	5	3	5	5	4	4.50		
2.6	Does the Board conduct regular meeting every month?	4	3	4	5	5		5	5	4	2	4.20		
2.7	Do Board <u>Committees</u> meet regularly, and their minutes regularly submitted and confirmed by the Board?	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4.50		
2.8	Are the minutes of the meetings duly taken and show details of deliberation, particularly positions of directors on key issues?	5	4	3	5	5	5	S	5	5	5	4.70		
2.9	Do Directors have a right and duty to bring to the attention of the Board any serious or material matters which are of concern to them?	5	4	3	4	5	5	3	5	5	5	4.40		
2.10	Does the Board have clear delegation of authority to senior management and regularly review management effectiveness?	5	4	4	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	4.60		
3	Performance of Individual Directors (5%)												4.74	0.24
3.1	Do I take time to understand the Benguet Corporation, its goals and strategies, its businesses, its governance and other key policies?	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.80		
3.2	Do I know the role of the Board in strategy formulation, analysis and implementation, and the distinction from that of management?	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.80		
3.3	Do I regularly attend and actively participate in all meetings of the Board, Committees, and shareholders, except when prevented by justifiable cause?	5	5	4	s	5	5	3	5	5	5	4.70		
3.4	Do I review meeting materials and if called for, ask the necessary questions or seek clarifications and explanations in Board and Committee meetings?	5	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4.70		
3.5	Do I think and act independently in all my decisions as a member of the Board of Directors?	5	5	4	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	4.70		
3.6	Do I always exercise independent judgment?	5	5	4	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	4.50		
3.7	Do I fully reveal conflicts of interest?	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.90		
3.8	When potential or actual conflicts of interest are found, do I abstain from participating or voting?	5	5	4	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	4.70		
3.9	Do I keep myself informed of best corporate governance practices, industry developments, and business trends affecting the businesses of the Company?	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.90		
4	Board Structure (3%)						· · ·					·	4.78	0.14
4.1	Does the Board have independent directors?	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5.00		
4.2	Have Board <u>Committees</u> been set up, and are they functioning properly, at least by meeting regularly, following the written charters specified for their duties?	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.90		
4,3	Are members of the Board <u>Committees</u> independent in their actuations and contributions as they discharge their Committee duties?	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	4.60		
4.4	Is the Board effectively living up to its duties towards the stockholder of the Corporation?	5	4	4	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.60		

•

1

•

а 16. 2. J

5	Board Management Relationship (2%)									· · · ·		l	4.53	0.09	
	Is there a clear understanding of where the role of the Board ends and where that of the President/management begins?	5	5	3	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	4.60			
5.2	Has the Board discussed and approved the President's Key Result Areas and regularly reviews the performance of the President?	5	5	4	4	5	5	3	5	5	5	4.60			
5.3	Has the Board actively challenged the President/management in order to understand the business batter and to drive improvements in the Corporation's performance? Is there a frank and open two- way discussion which fosters critical thinking and incisive questioning?	5	5	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	4.40			
÷.	Comments, Observations and Suggestions:					ANZOE	シニス多	2. 3 Socks	5 NO. 197	- -	10.00 × 10.00			4.55	out of perfect 5
JHTA	Board committees should meet more often to allow better monitorin	g of compa	ny performana	ce against est	ablished goal	s	-							-	
PARC	Keep up the good work.														

•

4

.

,

AUDIT COMMITTEE SELF - ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET BENGUET CORPORATION

Audit Committee Self-Assessment Summary

The rating scores are as follows:

1 9¹ -

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5	Excellent
4	Above Average
3	Average
2	Below Average
1	Poor

Legend:	
BMV	Bernardo M. Villegas
RLD	Rhodora L. Dapula

Standart Bulleton		RATING	AERDOD	(MEXCER)	AVELAGE	a anna an	REMARKS
- NÓ.	QUEMON		CLO L		CIECOIN	CIECHER	TIVETXIXTOD
1	Committee Structure and Operation				4.80		
1.1	Composition of at least three (3) directors.	5	5	5			
1.2	Directors have adequate financial and accounting background, and/or audit experience, in addition to adequate understanding of the financial management systems and environment.		5	4.5			
1.3	Independence of the Chairman of the Committee.	5	5	5			
1.4	Appointment and removal of the members of the Audit Committee by the Board.	5		5			
1.5	Meeting of the Committee at least twice a year.	5	5	5			
1.6	Free and open communication with external auditors, internal auditors and Management.	4	5	4.5			
1.7	Full access to all records, books of accounts, facilities and personnel in investigating any matter brought to its attention.	4	5	4.5			
1.8	Authority to retain and terminate outside counsel or other experts.	5	5	5			
1.9	Appropriate resources and authority to discharge its responsibilities.	5	5	5			
1.10	Performance of any other functions delegated to the committee by the Board.	4	5	4.5			
2	Risk Management and Internal Control				4.63		
2.1	Understand the scope and review of internal and external auditor's evaluation of internal control, and obtain reports on significant findings, recommendations, and management responses.		5	4.5			

NO.	QUESTION		PER BOD	EDXXEVXX EDXS	AVERAGE REG VRODERAD	MEMCER	EXISTANESI IIVEMIMODI
2.2	Monitoring and evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal control system, assessment of financial security control and information technology security.		5	4.5			
2.3	Evaluation of the sufficiency and effectiveness of risk management processes and policies.	4	5	4.5			
2.4	Establishment and oversee procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received, including procedures relating to risk management, legal and regulatory compliance, accounting, internal control or auditing matters.	4	5	4.5			
2.5	Require Management to provide a report to discuss with the Committee, the Company's significant or major risk exposures, if any, and the steps taken by the management to monitor or manage such risks.	5	5	5.0			
2.6	Investigations of irregularities in operations and anomalies on matters relating to finance and of funds disbursements which bear strategic significance and recommend to the Board necessary actions.	G	4	4.5			
2.7	Coordination, monitoring and facilitate compliance with laws, rules and regulations.	5	5	5.0			
2.8	Preparation and implementation of a Business Continuity Plan	4	5	4.5			
3	Overseeing Financial Reporting and Disclosures				4.72		
3.1	Compliance with laws, financial reporting regulations and internal procedures through review of reports from management, external and internal auditors.	5	5	5.0			
3.2	Review of the adequacy and effectiveness of the systems of internal control, accounting practices and disclosure controls and procedures.	4	5	4.5			
3.3	Review of new accounting standards and developments and its impact.	4	5	4.5			
3.4	Monitoring of the integrity of the financial information by reviewing the relevance and consistency of the accounting standards used.	5	5	5.0			
3.5	Assessment of correctness, completeness, consistency and accuracy of financial annual and interim reports before submitting to the Board for approval or made public.		4	4.5			

a* *

NO.		BMV	RID	AVERAGE RATE	EDAXENAN REG VITODENAN	MEMBER	
3.6	Review of the quarterly, half-year and annual financial statements before submission to the Board.	5	5	5.0			
3.7	Review and approval or ratification of interested persons transactions and potential conflict of interest situations.	5	4	4.5			
3.8	Evaluation whether interested persons transactions are on normal commercial terms and not prejudicial to the interests of the Company or its minority shareholders.		5	4.5			
3.9	Ensure that a transparent financial management system is established to ensure the integrity of internal control activities throughout the Company.		5	5.0			
4	Overseeing Internal Audit				4.86		
4.1	Provide direction to Internal Audit Office to further upgrade its performance.	5	5	5.0			
4.2	Recommendation to the Board the terms for the appointment, removal and replacement of the Internal Audit Head.	5	5	5.0			
4.3	Evaluation of the internal audit function including the extent and scope of its work, organizational structure and qualification.	5	5	5.0			
4.4	Review of the effectiveness of internal audit function, and compliance with International Standards on the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.		5	5.0			
4.5	Assurance that the internal auditor have free and full access to all the Company's records, properties and personnel relevant to and required by his functions.	5	5	5.0			
4.6	Assurance that the internal audit activity shall be free from interference in determining its scope, performing its work and communicating its results.		5	5.0			
4.7	Consideration and discussion with Management whether to in- house or outsource internal audit function.	4	4	4.0			
4.8	Review and approval of annual internal audit plan.	4	5	4.5			
A G	Ensure that the internal audit plan include the audit scope, resources and budget necessary to implement it, including the allocation of audit resources according to the key business and financial risks areas.			5.0			
4.10	Review of internal auditor's evaluation of the system of internal accounting controls.	5	5	5.0			

.

.

5. e

NO.	QUESTION	RATING	PER:BOD	AVERAGE RATE	AVERAGE		COMMENT
4.11	Review of reports submitted by the internal auditor before submission to the Board.	5	5	5.0			
5	Overseeing External Audit	;			4.80		
5.1	Evaluation of independence, professional qualifications and competence of external auditor.	5	5	5.0			
5.2	Recommendation to the Board the appointment, replacement and/or retention of external auditor.	5	5	5.0			
5.3	Evaluation of the performance of external auditor periodically.	5	5	5.0			
5.4	Assurance of the regular rotation of the lead partner and consideration and discussion with management whether there should be a regular rotation of external auditor itself, at least once every five (5) years or more frequently.	5	5	5.0			
5.5	Evaluation and determination of non-audit services, if any, and periodically review of non-audit fees paid.	4	5	4.5			
5.6	Disallow of any audit work that will conflict or may pose a threat to external auditor's independence.	4	5	4.5			
5.7	Disclosure of non-audit work, if allowed, in the Corporation's annual report.	4	5	4.5			
5.8	Review with the external auditor of the scope and results of the audit, problems or difficulties encountered.	4	5	4.5			
5.9	Review of Management's response, and any questions, comments or suggestions the auditor may have relating to the internal controls and accounting practices and procedures, of the Company and its subsidiaries	5	5	5.0			
5.10	Review of reports submitted by the external auditor before submission to the Board and ensure compliance with auditing standards.	5	5	5.0			
	Comments, Observations and Suggestions:				4.76	out of perfe	ct 5

. .

.

-

BOARD RISK OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE SELF - ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

BENGUET CORPORATION

Board Risk Oversight Committee Self-Assessment Summary

The rating scores are as follows:

5	Excellent	
4	Above Average	
3	Average	
2	Below Average	
1	Poor	_

Legend:	
BMV	Bernardo M. Villegas
RSV	Reginald S. Velasco
JREP	Jose Raulito E. Paras

		R	MINGPERE	D	EDAYERVACE	LAWERAGE
(KO)	QUISTION		REV	RP		PER CATEGORY
1	Committee Structure and Operation					4.67
1.1	Composition of at least three (3) directors, two (2) of whom shall be independent.	5	5	4	4.67	
1.2	Chairman of the Committee is appointed by the Board and must be an independent director.	5	5	4	4.67	
1.3	Annual election, removal and fill-in any vacancies in the Committee by the majority vote of the Board.	5	5	4	4.67	
2	Authority, Roles and Responsibilities					4.18
2.1	Establishment of risk management culture throughout the organization.	5	4	5	4.67	
2.2	Promotion of an open discussion regarding risks faced by the Company and its subsidiaries/affiliates.	5	4	5	4.67	
2.3	Review and discussion with Management of its risk governance structure and adequacy of risk management resources, policies and processes.	5	5	4	4.67	
2.4	Review and recommendation to the management the levels of risk appetite, risk tolerance and risk exposure allocation for approval by the Board of Directors.		5	4	4.50	

2

NO.	NOMELU	RATINGPERBOD		AVERAGE	AV/ER/AGE PER	
		<u>EMV</u>	1350	JREP	RATE	CATEGORY
2.5	Review of the Company's risk profile on an ongoing basis and re- evaluation of the likelihood of occurrence, severity of impact and any mitigating measures.	4	4	5	4.33	
2.6	Monitoring of the implementation of the Company's risk mitigation plans and other risk management activities.	4	5	5	4.67	
2.7	Review and discussion of risk management-related reports and issues raised by the management, internal auditors, external auditors, legal counsel and regulators.		4	4	4.00 -	
2.8	Review of disclosures regarding risk contained in the Annual Report and other publicly issued statements.	4	5	3	4.00	
2.9	Review of the objectivity, effectiveness and efficiency of the risk management function in the context of the Company's size, scale, complexity and scope of operation.		4	3	3.67	
2.10	Secure independent expert advice on risk management matters when it is necessary.	4	5	1	3.33	
2.11	In coordination with the Audit Committee, assurance that the internal audit plan is aligned with risk management activities and that the internal control system considers all risks identified.		5	2	4.00	
2.12	Reasonable free and full access to the Company's data, records, properties, information from employees, officers, directors or external parties that may be relevant in monitoring and assessing risk exposures and their implications.	5	4	2	3.67	
2.13	Review and reassessment of BROC Charter at as it deems necessary.	5	5	2	4.00	
2.14	Authority of the Board to amend or modify any provision of the Charter at any time.	5	5	3	4.33	
3	Procedures					4.17
3.1	Identification and classification by the process owners of the risks and the propose actions to address the same.	4	5	3	4.00	

.

•

÷.

re d'

n an		R/	TINGPERIBO	D.	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
NO.		BMV	RSV	JREP	RATE	CATEGOR
3.2	Collating, organizing and preparing a consolidated report on Company-wide risks by the Risk Management Officer.	4	5	4	4.33	
3.3	Preparation of risk assessment report by the Risk Management Officer and propose solutions to the Management for discussion and finalization before submission to the BROC.		5	3	4.00	
3.4	Submission and presentation of the report to the Board by the BROC Chairman, containing updates on all actions initiated by the Committee at the Board Meeting.		5	4	4.33	
4	Meetings and Quorom					4.83
4.1	Committee meeting is at least twice a year, or more frequently as needed	5	5	5	5.00	
4.2	Meetings are presided by the Committee Chairman and attended by all members, whether in person or via teleconference or videoconference. Meeting shall not proceed in the absence of a quorum.	5	5	5	5.00	
4.3	Minutes of the Committee meeting is recorded and maintained by the Office of the Corporate Secretary and presented to the Committee at the next meeting for approval		5	5	5.00	
4.4	Aside from regular meetings, the Committee constructs and agree on an annual calendar, which will lay down the schedule of activities for the year.		5	3	4.33	
	Comments, Observations and Suggestions:					4.46

•

. -

.

I hereby acknowledge having received and read the Benguet Corporation Employee Conduct and Discipline (ECD). I understand and agree that it is my responsibility to abide by the provisions and standards set forth in the Handbook.

Strict adherence to the stated rules and guidelines in this handbook is one of the conditions of my continued employment. An infraction will be subjected to disciplinary action, including and up to immediate dismissal.

I also understand that the Company will promptly investigate violations of the provisions stated in the Handbook and treat confidentially to the extend with Company interest and its legal obligations.

I further acknowledge and understand that the statement contained in this Handbook are considered binding and legal, and co-exist with my employment terms of Benguet Corporation as I signify my signature below:

Employee Signature

Emmalyn B. Almonte Employee Name (PRINTED)

Witnessed and Received by:

Human Resource Department

April 1, 2020

4/1/2020

I hereby acknowledge having received and read the Benguet Corporation Employee Conduct and Discipline (ECD). I understand and agree that it is my responsibility to abide by the provisions and standards set forth in the Handbook.

Strict adherence to the stated rules and guidelines in this handbook is one of the conditions of my continued employment. An infraction will be subjected to disciplinary action, including and up to immediate dismissal.

I also understand that the Company will promptly investigate violations of the provisions stated in the Handbook and treat confidentially to the extend with Company interest and its legal obligations.

I further acknowledge and understand that the statement contained in this Handbook are considered binding and legal, and co-exist with my employment terms of Benguet Corporation as I signify my signature below:

Employee Signature

MARKLESTER D. GALLO

Employee Name (PRINTED)

7/1/2020

Date

Witnessed and Received by:

Human Resource Department

I hereby acknowledge having received and read the Benguet Corporation Employee Conduct and Discipline (ECD). I understand and agree that it is my responsibility to abide by the provisions and standards set forth in the Handbook.

Strict adherence to the stated rules and guidelines in this handbook is one of the conditions of my continued employment. An infraction will be subjected to disciplinary action, including and up to immediate dismissal.

I also understand that the Company will promptly investigate violations of the provisions stated in the Handbook and treat confidentially to the extend with Company interest and its legal obligations.

I further acknowledge and understand that the statement contained in this Handbook are considered binding and legal, and co-exist with my employment terms of Benguet Corporation as I signify my signature below:

Employee Signature

Employee Name (PRINTED)

Witnessed and Received by:

Human Resource Department

Da 2020

Date

OCTOBER 16, 2020

I hereby acknowledge having received and read the Benguet Corporation Employee Conduct and Discipline (ECD). I understand and agree that it is my responsibility to abide by the provisions and standards set forth in the Handbook.

Strict adherence to the stated rules and guidelines in this handbook is one of the conditions of my continued employment. An infraction will be subjected to disciplinary action, including and up to immediate dismissal.

I also understand that the Company will promptly investigate violations of the provisions stated in the Handbook and treat confidentially to the extend with Company interest and its legal obligations.

I further acknowledge and understand that the statement contained in this Handbook are considered binding and legal, and co-exist with my employment terms of Benguet Corporation as I signify my signature below:

Employee Signature

audencio Repasa

Employee Name (PRINTED)

11/3/ mo

Date

Witnessed and Received by:

Human Resource Department

NOVEMBER 3, 2020 Date

I hereby acknowledge having received and read the Benguet Corporation Employee Conduct and Discipline (ECD). I understand and agree that it is my responsibility to abide by the provisions and standards set forth in the Handbook.

Strict adherence to the stated rules and guidelines in this handbook is one of the conditions of my continued employment. An infraction will be subjected to disciplinary action, including and up to immediate dismissal.

I also understand that the Company will promptly investigate violations of the provisions stated in the Handbook and treat confidentially to the extend with Company interest and its legal obligations.

I further acknowledge and understand that the statement contained in this Handbook are considered binding and legal, and co-exist with my employment terms of Benguet Corporation as I signify my signature below:

Employee Signature

MANUEL JOSEPH U. FRANCO

Employee Name (PRINTED)

Witnessed and Received by:

Human Resource Department

DECEMBER 1, 2020

Date

12/1/2020

I hereby acknowledge having received and read the Benguet Corporation Employee Conduct and Discipline (ECD). I understand and agree that it is my responsibility to abide by the provisions and standards set forth in the Handbook.

Strict adherence to the stated rules and guidelines in this handbook is one of the conditions of my continued employment. An infraction will be subjected to disciplinary action, including and up to immediate dismissal.

I also understand that the Company will promptly investigate violations of the provisions stated in the Handbook and treat confidentially to the extend with Company interest and its legal obligations.

I further acknowledge and understand that the statement contained in this Handbook are considered binding and legal, and co-exist with my employment terms of Benguet Corporation as I signify my signature below:

Employee Signature

GLENN JOHN V. RARAS Employee Name (PRINTED)

05(19/2021

Date

Witnessed and Received by:

Human Resource Department

5/19/2021

Date

Annex

BENGUET CORPORATION Internal Memorandum

October 12, 2011

To: OFFICERS AND ALL CONCERNED* From: BPG ROMUALDEZ Subject: PURCHASING AND BIDDING GUIDELINES

> * DRB. RCS. BMA. RAC. MAB. SPP. RPM. RPJ. TDM. RBA. LSS. MDDL. LGF. HHR. MDA. BCB. EMP. RPF. ARG. ALB. DJA. ILE

I. Creation of Contract, Purchasing, Bids and Awards Committee (CPBAC)

In order to improve monitoring and control of costs, a Contract, Purchasing, Bids and Awards Committee (CPBAC) is hereby formed which shall convene regularly as recommended or required by Purchasing group, by the concerned operations manager/s, or as determined by a majority of the members of the committee, or by its chairperson. The CPBAC shall review and approve or endorse for my approval the purchase of materials, equipment, supplies, and services, as well as all contracts pertaining to BC, BNMI, BLRI, BGRC and subsidiaries.

II. Composition of the CPBAC

Chairman: Rogelio C. Salazar Members: Salvador P. Pabalan Hermogene H. Real Lina G. Fernandez

III. Voting/CPBAC Approval Process

The Purchasing or Operations group concerned shall present, recommend and justify to the CPBAC, the approval of contract or purchase of material/s, equipment, or service they require.

Only members of the above committees shall have voting power. A majority of the members of the committee shall constitute a quorum. The unanimous vote of the members present in a committee meeting shall constitute the decision of the committee. If no consensus is reached, the matter shall be referred to the undersigned for final decision. All proceedings of the CPBAC shall be reported to the undersigned.

The Purchasing group shall attend all meetings of the CPBAC and prepare the minutes of meeting for signature of all CPBAC members present at the meeting.

IV. Contract or CBP Preparation and Bidding

Company policy and procedures in the preparation of Contracts, CBP's, justification/ROI computation, supplier accreditation for major supply or service contracts, minimum of 3 comparative quotes, among others, shall apply to all purchases of M&S, equipment and services.

In the case of contracts or purchases conducted through bidding, the proponent shall prepare the Terms of Reference, inform and obtain consent from the CPBAC and invite prospective contractors/suppliers to submit their sealed bids on or before the appointed time and date. The proponent shall evaluate and tabulate the bids for presentation to the CPBAC which shall award the same.

After the award of contract by the CPBAC, the corresponding Agreement or Contract shall be prepared by the proponent for review and comments of the Legal and Finance groups. All contracts shall be approved by the Board of Directors. On the other hand, purchases of materials/services shall be covered by Purchase Order/s, and observe BC Policy on Signing Authority.

V. Others

AFC and BTI shall be given priority over all outside contractors or suppliers.

A bi-monthly report shall be made by the Purchasing group on the summary of contracts/purchases approved by the CPBAC. The report shall contain the nature of item purchased or contracted, name of supplier/contractor, value of contract and/or purchase, total purchases/contract for the period, and year-to-date. The said report shall be submitted to CPBAC, the President/CEO, CFO, and Treasury.

Contracts or Purchases which were not approved by the CPBAC will not be honored and processed for payment.

For your guidance and strict compliance.

B.P.G. ROMUALDEZ





SEC Reg. No. 11341

May 29, 2017

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION SEC Building, EDSA, Greenhills Mandaluyong City

Attention: ATTY. JUSTINA F. CALLANGAN



. . .

Gentlemen:

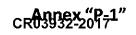
We submit hereto is now Manual on Corporate Governance of Benguet Corporation pursuant to Memorandum Circular No. 20 Series of 2016 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

We trust that our new Manual is in order

Very truly yours,

BENGUET CORPORATION By:

REYNALDO /P MENDOZA Senior Vice President, Public Affairs, Legal and Assistant Corporate Secretary



Ę.

The Exchange does not warrant and holds no responsibility for the veracity of the facts and representations contained in all corporate disclosures, including financial reports. All data contained herein are prepared and submitted by the disclosing party to the Exchange, and are disseminated solely for purposes of information. Any questions on the data contained herein should be addressed directly to the Corporate Information Officer of the disclosing party.



Benguet Corporation BC

PSE Disclosure Form 17-18 - Other SEC Forms/Reports/Requirements

Form/Report Type	Manual on Corporate Governance
Report Period/Report Date	Jan 1, 2017
Description of the Disc	losure
	tached Manual on Corporate Governance of Benguet Corporation which took effect on January 1, n Circular No. 19 Series of 2016 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).
2017 per Memorandun	

INTERNAL AUDIT AND RISK OFFICE 2020 WORK SUMMARY

ACTIVITY
1. Prepared Audit Committee, Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) and
Related Party Transaction (RPT) Committee self-appraisal templates.
2. Assisted in the preparation of 2019 Integrated Annual Corporate
Governance Report (i-ACGR).
3. Summarized the result of Audit Committee Self-assessment as required in i-
ACGR.
4. Summarized the result of Board of Directors (BOD) Self-assessment
Worksheet as required in i-ACGR.
5. Prepared the August 2019 BROC Minutes of Meeting.
6. Prepared the June 2020 BROC Minutes of Meeting.
7. Assisted in the preparation of the presentation in the Management Report
for Annual Stockholders' Meeting.
8. Conducted physical count of Benguet Corp. (BC) artworks.
9. Performed audit for Balatoc Gold Operations (BGO) Cash Collection Process.
10. Established the monitoring process of critical equipment for BGO, Irisan and
Benguetcorp Nickel Mines Inc. (BNMI) operations.
11. Established the monitoring process of company vehicles for BC and all its
subsidiaries.
12. Prepared Financial Run and Sensitivity Analysis computation for Acupan (All-
Levels).
13. Assisted in the planning stage for ISO TUV Rheinland Audit of BGO (before
turnover).
14. Reviewed the Management Review of BNMI.
15. Prepared templates for monitoring critical equipment and vehicles.
16. Assisted in BC and BNMI new Accounting System migration (on going).



ATTESTATION

That we, **LINA G. FERNANDEZ, REYNALDO P. MENDOZA** and **GLENN JOHN V. RARAS**, with business address at 7/F, Universal-Re Building, 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City, Metro Manila, hereby state:

- (1) We are the President, Executive Vice President and Internal Audit Head, respectively, for the calendar year 2020 of BENGUET CORPORATION, a corporation registered under Philippine laws, with principal office at 7/F, Universal-Re Building, 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City;
- (2) Benguet Corporation is a mining company registered in the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and its shares are listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE);
- (3) To our knowledge, a sound internal audit, control and compliance system is in place in the Company and working effectively for the covered reporting period January to December 2020.
- (4) This attestation is made in compliance with the Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report of the PSE and SEC.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto signed this Attestation on this 29 day of June, 2021 in Makati City.

LINA G. FERNANDEZ President

REYNALDO . MENDOZA Executive fice President

GLENN JOHN V. RÅRAS Internal Audit Head

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES) MAKATI CITY)S.S.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 29 JUN 2021, 2021 at Makati City, Metro Manila, affiants exhibited to me their competent proof of identification as follows:

REYNALDO P. MENDOZA LINA G. FERNANDEZ GLENN JOHN V. RARAS SSS No. 03-3865936-9Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS)SSS No. 03-7537025-8Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS)SSS No. 34-13col96-7Office of the Philippine Social Security System (SSS)

Doc. No. Page No. O Book No. Series of 2021.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MANUEL JOSEPH U. FRANCO Commission No. M-106 Notary Public for Makati City Until December 31, 2022 7F Universal Re Building 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City Roll No. 74383 PTR No. 8535035- January 5, 2021 IBP No. 151530- January 4, 2021

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS REPORT

SAFETY PROGRAM

1. Prepared and submitted an Occupational Safety and Health Program and Policy as mandated by DOLE. – January 15, 2020

2. Provision of PPE such as Cloth Masks and Face Shield to all CHQ employees and to subsidiaries as well. – May 2020

3. Available medicines for employees to ease symptoms temporarily.

5. Provision of Treatment Room/Isolation Room.

3. Participation of employees to Fire and Earthquake drills facilitated by Admin of Universal Re Building in partnership with Bureau of Fire Protection.

4. Regular office disinfection.

5. Regular meeting of Safety Committee.

HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

INFORMATION

1. Issuance of COVID Series Bulletin.

2. Use of Health Declaration.

PREVENTION

1. Posting of signages in compliance to IATF in the office for unidirectional entry and exit point, Social Distancing and other mandatory protocols to remind employees.

2. Utilized the 211 sqm available office space at One Corporate Plaza to deploy 50% employees to lower the risk of transmission among employees.

3. Annual Flu Vaccination for employees administered last September 4, 2020.

4. Conducted Annual Physical Exam from last week of November to first week of December 2020.

5. Provision of Shuttle Service to employees since May 2020 up to date.

6. Company Hosted Activities:

- Due to prohibited mass gathering, HR planned activities which can be done by not being together like Online Mass during anniversary, virtual games and distribution of packed lunch on Christmas party.

7. *Vacation Leave with Pay*. Help our employees prevent burnout and promote work-life balance by allowing more time to be spent with family and significant others and close friends.

INTERVENTION

•

.

1. Provision Medical Benefits to employees. Assist employees with illnesses until they are recovered.

Participant/s	Training // Seminar	Dat e Inclusive	No: of Hours	Facilitator / Training Provider
Mariecar L. Monares	Effective Audit Reporting and Issues Monitoring Virtual Seminar	Oct. 10, 2020	4 hrs	Institute of Internal Auditors - Philippines
Mariecar L. Monares	Managing Third Party Risks using SOC Report SGV Webinar	Sep. 24, 2020	2 hrs	SGV
MEJIA, MA. DAISY A.	Pag Ibig Webinar – Orientation	Sep-30-20	2 hrs	Pag-IBIG
GALLO, MARKLESTER D.	Pag Ibig Webinar – Orientation	Sep-30-20	2 hrs	Pag-IBIG
MEJIA, MA. DAISY A.	SSS Webinar – Sickness Benefit	Aug-27-20	1 hr	SSS
GALLO, MARKLESTER D.	SSS Webinar – Sickness Benefit	Aug-27-20	1 hr	SSS
Neilsen D. Olfindo	Dole Learning Session Region 3	July 31, 2020	4.5 hrs.	DOLE
RP MENDOZA LG FERNANDEZ MD ARCENO PM GENDRANO VB BONGALOS SIG BARRA SC BELGICA EM BARCELONA SS CUEVA RH TANGALIN	2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminar "Stay Updated in New Normal"	Nov.13, 2020	40 hrs	Center for Training & Development
Shirley S. Cueva	7th SEC-PSE Corporate Governance Forum	Nov. 19, 2020	5 hrs	SEC & PSE
Eden Barcelona	Sustainability Reporting	June 15 - 18	8 hrs	SEC
Benjamin Sucgang	Virtual Geocon 2020 – 75 Years of Geoscience in the Philippines: Opportunities, Advances and Frontiers	December 1-3, 2020	24	Geological Society of the Philippines
Gemselle Nagrama	Virtual Geocon 2020 - 75 Years of Geoscience in the Philippines: Opportunities, Advances and Frontiers	December 1-3, 2020	24	Geological Society of the Philippines
GJV Raras MJ Franco WJ Lachica ML Gallo	Orientation Program	Dec 18, 2020	8 hrs	In-house Training

.

	BENGUET CORPORATION		Document No :		
			Dale Prepared	:	May 2014
			Revision No	:	02
	POLICY		Effective Date	;	
Distribution Capies: Internal Control Distribution Files/Original	-Issued by: -ReLAND P. DE JESUS/CHUCH Vice President, Corpo	IC. DEL PRADO	1	ATO /	C. Clacawola A. CLARAVALL ident/OIC

I. PURPOSE

Benguet Corporation respects each employee's right to enjoy a work-life balance. Work-life balance includes proper prioritizing between career or ambition, pleasure, leisure, family and spiritual development. A good work life balance condition promotes retention, increases productivity, and reduces absenteeism.

In view of this belief, the company provides the following leaves with pay to all eligible employees to allow them to take some time off from work either for health reasons, emergency situations or even for relaxation purposes and enjoyment of a well balanced life.

This policy will also define the proper procedures and guidelines to be followed in the application availment, and accumulation of vacation leave and sick leave

II. COVERAGE

This policy shall be applicable to all Managers (Assistant Unit Managers and Up) For non-managerial employees, a separate policy on SLAVL shall apply.

III, GUIDELINES

VACATION LEAVE (VL)

1. Eligibility

A Manager who has completed one year of service with the Company inclusive of probationary period shall be entitled to avail of the vacation leave with pay under this policy. Hence, vacation leave filed during the first year of employment shall be without pay.

2 <u>Vacation Leave Credits</u> A Manager shall earn 1.25 days VL credits for each month or a total of 15 days a year.

3.	Computation of Vacation Leave Credits VL credits shall be computed as follows;	
4.	 VL credits earned on the employee's 1st year Add: VL credits earned on the employee's 2nd year Less: VL used Total VL credits available Commutation of unused VL credits 4.1 Unused VL credits shall be commutable to cash when a Company for whatever reasons except when separated f Labor Code. 	

- 4.2 If, for justifiable reasons, the Manager is unable to take the full 15 days leave during the year, the unused balance maybe carried over/rolled-out within 2 years; and the remaining balance must be utilized on or before the Manager's anniversary/hiring date.
- 4.3 If the remaining VL balance is not utilized during the prescribed period due to exigencies, the Manager may request for a commutation of VL which is subject to approval of the Head of Operating Unit (for minesites) or Division Head (for CHQ).

Illustration: Employee "A' was hired in May 16, 2011

May 16, 2012 VL credits		15 days
May 16, 2013 VL credits	=	15 days
•		
Total VL credits	=	30 days
Less: VL used	=	(15) days
VL Commutable to cash (subject to approval)	=	15 days

Contraction of the local data and the local data an

- 4.4 A Manager requesting for cash communication must submit a written request, endorsed by his immediate superior, stating the exigency/ies and the period of his scheduled leave. Approved request for commutation shall be forwarded to Human Resources for processing.
- 4.5 The cash equivalent of the commutable VL credits shall be computed by multiplying the Manager's daily rate to the number of unused VL.
- 4.6 VL credits not used/availed within the two (2) years prescribed period (ie after the Manager's anniversary/hiring date) shall be forfeited.

5. Vacation Leave Without Pay

A STATE OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER

5.1 When all VL credits for the year have been used/availed and a Manager went on leave, the aggregate amount based employee's daily rate multiplied by the number of days leave shall be deducted from the Manager's salary.

SICK LEAVE (SL)

1. Eligibility

A Manager who has completed one year of service with the company inclusive of probationary period shall be entitled to avail of the sick leave with pay under this policy. Hence, sick leave filed during the first year of employment shall be without pay.

- Sick Leave Credits
 A Manager shall earn 1.25 days SL credit for each month or a total of 15 days a year.
- <u>Computation of Sick Leave Credits</u>
 On the Manager's anniversary or hiring date, the SL credits shall be computed as follows:

Illustration: Employee "A" was hired in May 16, 2011

May 16, 2012 SL credits	=	15 days
Less SL used	=	(5) days
SL credits commutable to cash	=	10 days

- 4. All unused SL credits shall be commutable to cash after the Manager's 1st year with the Company. The cash equivalent of the commutable SL credits shall be computed by multiplying the Manager's daily rate to the number of unused SL.
- 5. Sick Leave Without Pay
 - 5.1 When all SL credits for the year have been used/availed and a Manager went on SL, the aggregate amount based on employee's daily rate multiplied by the number of days leave shall be deducted from the Manager's salary.

OTHER GUIDELINES

- 1. All of these leaves serve a particular purpose. Under no circumstance shall one leave be applied in lieu of another.
- 2. All leave applications is subjected to approval of the Immediate Superior and/or Division/Department Head and shall be filed to Human Resources.
- 3. Leave taken without permission or approval is subject to disciplinary action.

- Management reserves the right to require employees who to report to work due to business exigencies specifically when a Manager is on vacation leave.
- 5. An employee who is resigning from the Company may opt to apply the remaining vacation leave credits up to the last working day of his/her employment. However, terminal leaves may be taken but with no prejudice to the thirty (30) day advance notice that the Company requires.
- All emergency leaves shall be charged to VL credits. Circumstances that would qualify as emergency are those unplanned, unforeseen and unwanted situations.
- To allow sufficient time for scheduling of work, filing of vacation leave shall be based on the schedule below:
 - One half (1/2)day to two (2) days one day advance notice
 - Three (3) days to one (1) week or five working days leave one week advance notice,
 - Two (2) weeks and above one month advance notice\
- All Managers are encouraged to prepare a vacation leave plan within the next 6 months. This
 is to allow them to take time-off and manage their vacation leave accordingly.
- 9. A Manager may be separated from the Company when his SL without pay exceeds 180 days in a year. However, depending on the situation, this period shall be dealt with accordingly based on the agreed arrangement between the employee and the Company.
- 10. If a Manager did not report for work due to work-related injury or illness, he shall be paid accordingly and the number of days leave shall not be deducted from his SL credits.
- 11. Human Resources shall inform Managers of their available VL/SL credits every six (6) months. This is to manage their leave to avoid forfeiture (for VL).
- IV. EXCEPTIONS Exceptions to the policy must be approved by the President/OIC

- V. ADMINISTRATION CHQ-HR shall administer this policy
- VI. EFFECTIVITY This policy will take effect upon approval

REVIEW AND POLICY UPDATE

\$

This policy is effective upon approval of President/OIC and will be reviewed/updated by CHQ-HR as maybe necessary. The Company reserves the right to revise and/or revoke this policy as it deems fit or warranted.

Annex "\-1"



Internal Memorandum

TO FROM SUBJECT CC	 All BC Employees BPG ROMUALDEZ BIRTHDAY LEAVE File	DATE:	14 August 2001
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

As an additional benefit, and to enable our employees to celebrate their natal day with their loved ones, the Company will provide a paid one-day Birthday Leave. This is not commutable to cash and must be taken to be enjoyed. It is non-cummulative and must be used within the year. The celebrant may reschedule the day of availment if operational exigencies will not allow the employee to use the leave on the actual birthday or if it falls on a non-working day or holiday. The prescribed leave form must be filed and carry prior approval of the applicant's immediate superior.

¢ŀ,

K.

This becomes effective 15 August 2001 and will cover all regular employees of BC.

RAPTY

BENJAMIN PHILIP G. ROMUALDEZ